

SENATE
STATE OF MINNESOTA
NINETY-THIRD SESSION

S.F. No. 2934

(SENATE AUTHORS: HOFFMAN and Abeler)

DATE	D-PG	OFFICIAL STATUS
03/15/2023	1796	Introduction and first reading Referred to Human Services
04/11/2023	4077a	Comm report: To pass as amended and re-refer to Finance
04/17/2023	5181a	Comm report: To pass as amended
	5204	Rule 12.10: report of votes in committee
	5204	Second reading
04/18/2023	5237	Special Order: Amended
	5250	Third reading Passed
04/26/2023	6077	Returned from House with amendment Senate not concur, conference committee of 3 requested
	6084	Senate conferees Hoffman; Abeler; Fateh
04/27/2023	6534	House conferees Noor; Fischer; Baker
05/19/2023	9376c	Conference committee report, delete everything
	9572	Motion to reject CC report, did not prevail
	9573	Senate adopted CC report and repassed bill
	9574	Third reading
05/20/2023	10089	House adopted SCC report and repassed bill

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to human services; establishing an office of addiction and recovery;

1.3 establishing the Minnesota board of recovery services; establishing title protection

1.4 for sober homes; modifying provisions governing disability services, aging services,

1.5 and behavioral health; modifying medical assistance eligibility requirements for

1.6 certain populations; making technical and conforming changes; establishing certain

1.7 grants; requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2022,

1.8 sections 4.046, subdivisions 6, 7, by adding a subdivision; 179A.54, by adding a

1.9 subdivision; 241.021, subdivision 1; 241.31, subdivision 5; 241.415; 245A.03,

1.10 subdivision 7; 245A.11, subdivisions 7, 7a; 245D.04, subdivision 3; 245G.01, by

1.11 adding subdivisions; 245G.02, subdivision 2; 245G.05, subdivision 1, by adding

1.12 a subdivision; 245G.06, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, by adding subdivisions; 245G.08,

1.13 subdivision 3; 245G.09, subdivision 3; 245G.22, subdivision 15; 245I.10,

1.14 subdivision 6; 246.54, subdivisions 1a, 1b; 252.27, subdivision 2a; 254B.01,

1.15 subdivision 8, by adding subdivisions; 254B.04, by adding a subdivision; 254B.05,

1.16 subdivisions 1, 5; 256.043, subdivisions 3, 3a; 256.9754; 256B.04, by adding a

1.17 subdivision; 256B.056, subdivision 3; 256B.057, subdivision 9; 256B.0625,

1.18 subdivisions 17, 17a, 18h, 22, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0638, subdivisions

1.19 2, 4, 5; 256B.0659, subdivisions 1, 12, 19, 24; 256B.073, subdivision 3, by adding

1.20 a subdivision; 256B.0759, subdivision 2; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0913,

1.21 subdivisions 4, 5; 256B.0917, subdivision 1b; 256B.0922, subdivision 1;

1.22 256B.0949, subdivision 15; 256B.14, subdivision 2; 256B.434, by adding a

1.23 subdivision; 256B.49, subdivisions 11, 28; 256B.4905, subdivision 5a; 256B.4911,

1.24 by adding a subdivision; 256B.4912, by adding subdivisions; 256B.4914,

1.25 subdivisions 3, as amended, 4, 5, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 8, 9, 10, 10a, 10c, 12, 14, by

1.26 adding a subdivision; 256B.492; 256B.5012, by adding subdivisions; 256B.766;

1.27 256B.85, subdivision 7, by adding a subdivision; 256B.851, subdivisions 5, 6;

1.28 256I.05, by adding subdivisions; 256M.42; 256R.02, subdivision 19; 256R.17,

1.29 subdivision 2; 256R.25; 256R.47; 256R.481; 256R.53, by adding subdivisions;

1.30 256S.15, subdivision 2; 256S.18, by adding a subdivision; 256S.19, subdivision

1.31 3; 256S.203, subdivisions 1, 2; 256S.205, subdivisions 3, 5; 256S.21; 256S.2101,

1.32 subdivisions 1, 2, by adding subdivisions; 256S.211, by adding subdivisions;

1.33 256S.212; 256S.213; 256S.214; 256S.215, subdivisions 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,

1.34 13, 14, 15, 16, 17; Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended; Laws

1.35 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 16, section 28, as amended; article

1.36 17, sections 16; 20; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters

1.37 121A; 144A; 245; 245D; 254B; 256; 256I; 256S; 325F; repealing Minnesota

1.38 Statutes 2022, sections 245G.05, subdivision 2; 246.18, subdivisions 2, 2a;

2.1 256B.0638, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 256B.0759, subdivision 6; 256B.0917,
 2.2 subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a, 13; 256B.4914, subdivision 9a; 256S.19, subdivision 4.

2.3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.4 **ARTICLE 1**

2.5 **DISABILITY SERVICES**

2.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.54, is amended by adding a subdivision
 2.7 to read:

2.8 Subd. 11. **Home Care Orientation Trust.** (a) The state and an exclusive representative
 2.9 certified pursuant to this section may establish a joint labor and management trust, referred
 2.10 to as the Home Care Orientation Trust, for the exclusive purpose of rendering voluntary
 2.11 orientation training to individual providers of direct support services who are represented
 2.12 by the exclusive representative.

2.13 (b) Financial contributions by the state to the Home Care Orientation Trust shall be made
 2.14 by the state pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement negotiated under this section. All
 2.15 such financial contributions by the state shall be held in trust for the purpose of paying,
 2.16 from principal, from income, or from both, the costs associated with developing, delivering,
 2.17 and promoting voluntary orientation training for individual providers of direct support
 2.18 services working under a collective bargaining agreement and providing services through
 2.19 a covered program under section 256B.0711. The Home Care Orientation Trust shall be
 2.20 administered, managed, and otherwise controlled jointly by a board of trustees composed
 2.21 of an equal number of trustees appointed by the state and trustees appointed by the exclusive
 2.22 representative under this section. The trust shall not be an agent of either the state or of the
 2.23 exclusive representative.

2.24 (c) Trust administrative, management, legal, and financial services may be provided to
 2.25 the board of trustees by a third-party administrator, financial management institution, other
 2.26 appropriate entity, or any combination thereof, as designated by the board of trustees from
 2.27 time to time, and those services shall be paid from the money held in trust and created by
 2.28 the state's financial contributions to the Home Care Orientation Trust.

2.29 (d) The state is authorized to purchase liability insurance for members of the board of
 2.30 trustees appointed by the state.

2.31 (e) Financial contributions to, participation in, or both contributions to and participation
 2.32 in the administration, management, or both the administration and management of the Home
 2.33 Care Orientation Trust shall not be considered an unfair labor practice under section 179A.13
 2.34 or in violation of Minnesota law.

3.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

3.2 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
3.3 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult
3.4 foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter
3.5 for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the
3.6 entire period of licensure. If a family child foster care home or family adult foster care home
3.7 license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's
3.8 primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the
3.9 commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner
3.10 shall not issue an initial license for a community residential setting licensed under chapter
3.11 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider
3.12 the resource need determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care
3.13 licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a
3.14 person's choices during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the
3.15 recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final
3.16 and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

3.17 (1) foster care settings where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or
3.18 older;

3.19 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or
3.20 community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on
3.21 December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph
3.22 (b);

3.23 (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
3.24 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD,
3.25 or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity
3.26 of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no
3.27 longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section
3.28 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24;

3.29 (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
3.30 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care;
3.31 ~~or~~

3.32 (5) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses for people receiving
3.33 customized living or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury or community
3.34 access for disability inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 or elderly waiver plan

4.1 under chapter 256S and residing in the customized living setting before July 1, 2022, for
4.2 which a license is required. A customized living service provider subject to this exception
4.3 may rebut the presumption that a license is required by seeking a reconsideration of the
4.4 commissioner's determination. The commissioner's disposition of a request for
4.5 reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under chapter 14. The exception is available
4.6 until ~~June 30~~ December 31, 2023. This exception is available when:

4.7 (i) the person's customized living services are provided in a customized living service
4.8 setting serving four or fewer people under the brain injury or community access for disability
4.9 inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 in a single-family home operational on or
4.10 before June 30, 2021. Operational is defined in section 256B.49, subdivision 28;

4.11 (ii) the person's case manager provided the person with information about the choice of
4.12 service, service provider, and location of service, including in the person's home, to help
4.13 the person make an informed choice; and

4.14 (iii) the person's services provided in the licensed foster care or community residential
4.15 setting are less than or equal to the cost of the person's services delivered in the customized
4.16 living setting as determined by the lead agency; or

4.17 (6) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses for a customized
4.18 living setting that is a single-family home in which customized living or 24-hour customized
4.19 living services were authorized and delivered on June 30, 2021, under the brain injury or
4.20 community access for disability inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 or the elderly
4.21 waiver under chapter 256S and for which a license is required. A customized living service
4.22 provider subject to this exception may rebut the presumption that a license is required by
4.23 seeking a reconsideration of the commissioner's determination. The commissioner's
4.24 disposition of a request for reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under chapter
4.25 14. The exception is available for any eligible setting licensed as an assisted living facility
4.26 under chapter 144G on or after August 1, 2021, if the assisted living licensee applies for a
4.27 license under chapter 245D before December 31, 2023. The initial licensed capacity of the
4.28 setting under this exception must be four. This exception is available when:

4.29 (i) the case manager of each resident of the customized living setting provided the person
4.30 with information about the choice of service, service provider, and location of service,
4.31 including in the person's home, to help the person make an informed choice about remaining
4.32 in the newly licensed setting; and

5.1 (ii) the estimated average cost of services provided in the licensed foster care or
5.2 community residential setting is less than or equal to the estimated average cost of services
5.3 delivered in the customized living setting as determined by the lead agency.

5.4 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or
5.5 community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,
5.6 the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which
5.7 the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The
5.8 determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required
5.9 for a change in ownership at the same address.

5.10 (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not
5.11 the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,
5.12 paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately
5.13 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease
5.14 the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

5.15 (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity
5.16 established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by
5.17 residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under
5.18 the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

5.19 (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available
5.20 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine
5.21 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The
5.22 commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ
5.23 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those
5.24 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings,
5.25 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service
5.26 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services,
5.27 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term
5.28 services and supports reports and statewide data and information.

5.29 (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license
5.30 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are
5.31 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care
5.32 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period
5.33 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant
5.34 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print

6.1 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary
6.2 residence of the license holder.

6.3 (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the
6.4 primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home
6.5 that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as
6.6 authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human
6.7 services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these
6.8 waiver-funded services.

6.9 (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section
6.10 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or
6.11 delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process
6.12 identified in section 256B.493.

6.13 (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or
6.14 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of
6.15 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified
6.16 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must
6.17 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The
6.18 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for
6.19 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days
6.20 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for
6.21 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within
6.22 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.

6.23 (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment
6.24 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter
6.25 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution
6.26 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the
6.27 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage
6.28 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the
6.29 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the
6.30 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment
6.31 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.

6.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2021.

7.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

7.2 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care; variance for alternate overnight supervision.** (a) The
7.3 commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9, to rule parts
7.4 requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster care home during normal sleeping hours
7.5 to allow for alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may grant the
7.6 variance if the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the county
7.7 recommendation includes documentation verifying that:

7.8 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of providing
7.9 overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health, safety, and
7.10 rights;

7.11 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from each
7.12 resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal
7.13 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

7.14 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include the
7.15 use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized plan of
7.16 care; (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or (iii)
7.17 individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart
7.18 19, if required.

7.19 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license holder
7.20 must not have had a conditional license issued under section 245A.06, or any other licensing
7.21 sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based on failure to provide
7.22 adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the adult foster care home.

7.23 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize technology
7.24 as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request the commissioner's
7.25 review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of such a request from a
7.26 license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request with the county.

7.27 ~~(d) A variance granted by the commissioner according to this subdivision before January~~
7.28 ~~1, 2014, to a license holder for an adult foster care home must transfer with the license when~~
7.29 ~~the license converts to a community residential setting license under chapter 245D. The~~
7.30 ~~terms and conditions of the variance remain in effect as approved at the time the variance~~
7.31 ~~was granted. The variance requirements under this subdivision for alternative overnight~~
7.32 ~~supervision do not apply to community residential settings licensed under chapter 245D.~~

7.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

8.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

8.2 Subd. 7a. **Alternate overnight supervision technology; adult foster care and**
8.3 **community residential setting licenses.** (a) The commissioner may grant an applicant or
8.4 license holder an adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license for a residence
8.5 that does not have a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours as required
8.6 under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 37, item B, or section 245D.02, subdivision
8.7 33b, but uses monitoring technology to alert the license holder when an incident occurs that
8.8 may jeopardize the health, safety, or rights of a foster care recipient. The applicant or license
8.9 holder must comply with all other requirements under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105
8.10 to 9555.6265, or applicable requirements under chapter 245D, and the requirements under
8.11 this subdivision. The license printed by the commissioner must state in bold and large font:

8.12 (1) that the facility is under electronic monitoring; and

8.13 (2) the telephone number of the county's common entry point for making reports of
8.14 suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, subdivision 9.

8.15 (b) Applications for a license under this section must be submitted directly to the
8.16 Department of Human Services licensing division. The licensing division must immediately
8.17 notify the county licensing agency. The licensing division must collaborate with the county
8.18 licensing agency in the review of the application and the licensing of the program.

8.19 (c) Before a license is issued by the commissioner, and for the duration of the license,
8.20 the applicant or license holder must establish, maintain, and document the implementation
8.21 of written policies and procedures addressing the requirements in paragraphs (d) through
8.22 (f).

8.23 (d) The applicant or license holder must have policies and procedures that:

8.24 (1) establish characteristics of target populations that will be admitted into the home,
8.25 and characteristics of populations that will not be accepted into the home;

8.26 (2) explain the discharge process when a resident served by the program requires
8.27 overnight supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due
8.28 to the limited hours that the license holder is on site;

8.29 (3) describe the types of events to which the program will respond with a physical
8.30 presence when those events occur in the home during time when staff are not on site, and
8.31 how the license holder's response plan meets the requirements in paragraph (e), clause (1)
8.32 or (2);

9.1 (4) establish a process for documenting a review of the implementation and effectiveness
9.2 of the response protocol for the response required under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2).

9.3 The documentation must include:

9.4 (i) a description of the triggering incident;

9.5 (ii) the date and time of the triggering incident;

9.6 (iii) the time of the response or responses under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

9.7 (iv) whether the response met the resident's needs;

9.8 (v) whether the existing policies and response protocols were followed; and

9.9 (vi) whether the existing policies and protocols are adequate or need modification.

9.10 When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the license
9.11 holder's written policies and procedures must require a physical presence response drill to
9.12 be conducted for which the effectiveness of the response protocol under paragraph (e),
9.13 clause (1) or (2), will be reviewed and documented as required under this clause; and

9.14 (5) establish that emergency and nonemergency phone numbers are posted in a prominent
9.15 location in a common area of the home where they can be easily observed by a person
9.16 responding to an incident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

9.17 (e) The license holder must document and include in the license application which
9.18 response alternative under clause (1) or (2) is in place for responding to situations that
9.19 present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents served by the program:

9.20 (1) response alternative (1) requires only the technology to provide an electronic
9.21 notification or alert to the license holder that an event is underway that requires a response.
9.22 Under this alternative, no more than ten minutes will pass before the license holder will be
9.23 physically present on site to respond to the situation; or

9.24 (2) response alternative (2) requires the electronic notification and alert system under
9.25 alternative (1), but more than ten minutes may pass before the license holder is present on
9.26 site to respond to the situation. Under alternative (2), all of the following conditions are
9.27 met:

9.28 (i) the license holder has a written description of the interactive technological applications
9.29 that will assist the license holder in communicating with and assessing the needs related to
9.30 the care, health, and safety of the foster care recipients. This interactive technology must
9.31 permit the license holder to remotely assess the well being of the resident served by the

10.1 program without requiring the initiation of the foster care recipient. Requiring the foster
10.2 care recipient to initiate a telephone call does not meet this requirement;

10.3 (ii) the license holder documents how the remote license holder is qualified and capable
10.4 of meeting the needs of the foster care recipients and assessing foster care recipients' needs
10.5 under item (i) during the absence of the license holder on site;

10.6 (iii) the license holder maintains written procedures to dispatch emergency response
10.7 personnel to the site in the event of an identified emergency; and

10.8 (iv) each resident's individualized plan of care, support plan under sections 256B.0913,
10.9 subdivision 8; 256B.092, subdivision 1b; 256B.49, subdivision 15; and 256S.10, if required,
10.10 or individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart
10.11 19, if required, identifies the maximum response time, which may be greater than ten minutes,
10.12 for the license holder to be on site for that resident.

10.13 (f) Each resident's placement agreement, individual service agreement, and plan must
10.14 clearly state that the adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license category is
10.15 a program without the presence of a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours;
10.16 the protocols in place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health,
10.17 safety, or rights of residents served by the program under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);
10.18 and a signed informed consent from each resident served by the program or the person's
10.19 legal representative documenting the person's or legal representative's agreement with
10.20 placement in the program. If electronic monitoring technology is used in the home, the
10.21 informed consent form must also explain the following:

10.22 (1) how any electronic monitoring is incorporated into the alternative supervision system;

10.23 (2) the backup system for any electronic monitoring in times of electrical outages or
10.24 other equipment malfunctions;

10.25 (3) how the caregivers or direct support staff are trained on the use of the technology;

10.26 (4) the event types and license holder response times established under paragraph (e);

10.27 (5) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy related to electronic monitoring
10.28 and related to any electronically recorded data generated by the monitoring system. A
10.29 resident served by the program may not be removed from a program under this subdivision
10.30 for failure to consent to electronic monitoring. The consent form must explain where and
10.31 how the electronically recorded data is stored, with whom it will be shared, and how long
10.32 it is retained; and

10.33 (6) the risks and benefits of the alternative overnight supervision system.

11.1 The written explanations under clauses (1) to (6) may be accomplished through
11.2 cross-references to other policies and procedures as long as they are explained to the person
11.3 giving consent, and the person giving consent is offered a copy.

11.4 (g) Nothing in this section requires the applicant or license holder to develop or maintain
11.5 separate or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual
11.6 plans that may be required for other licensing standards, if the requirements of this section
11.7 are incorporated into those documents.

11.8 (h) The commissioner may grant variances to the requirements of this section according
11.9 to section 245A.04, subdivision 9.

11.10 (i) For the purposes of paragraphs (d) through (h), "license holder" has the meaning
11.11 under section 245A.02, subdivision 9, and additionally includes all staff, volunteers, and
11.12 contractors affiliated with the license holder.

11.13 (j) For the purposes of paragraph (e), the terms "assess" and "assessing" mean to remotely
11.14 determine what action the license holder needs to take to protect the well-being of the foster
11.15 care recipient.

11.16 (k) The commissioner shall evaluate license applications using the requirements in
11.17 paragraphs (d) to (f). The commissioner shall provide detailed application forms, including
11.18 a checklist of criteria needed for approval.

11.19 (l) To be eligible for a license under paragraph (a), the adult foster care ~~or community~~
11.20 ~~residential setting~~ license holder must not have had a conditional license issued under section
11.21 245A.06 or any licensing sanction under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based
11.22 on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the
11.23 adult foster care home ~~or community residential setting~~.

11.24 (m) The commissioner shall review an application for an alternative overnight supervision
11.25 license within 60 days of receipt of the application. When the commissioner receives an
11.26 application that is incomplete because the applicant failed to submit required documents or
11.27 that is substantially deficient because the documents submitted do not meet licensing
11.28 requirements, the commissioner shall provide the applicant written notice that the application
11.29 is incomplete or substantially deficient. In the written notice to the applicant, the
11.30 commissioner shall identify documents that are missing or deficient and give the applicant
11.31 45 days to resubmit a second application that is substantially complete. An applicant's failure
11.32 to submit a substantially complete application after receiving notice from the commissioner
11.33 is a basis for license denial under section 245A.05. The commissioner shall complete
11.34 subsequent review within 30 days.

12.1 (n) Once the application is considered complete under paragraph (m), the commissioner
12.2 will approve or deny an application for an alternative overnight supervision license within
12.3 60 days.

12.4 (o) For the purposes of this subdivision, "supervision" means:

12.5 (1) oversight by a caregiver or direct support staff as specified in the individual resident's
12.6 place agreement or support plan and awareness of the resident's needs and activities; and

12.7 (2) the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff in a residence during normal sleeping
12.8 hours, unless a determination has been made and documented in the individual's support
12.9 plan that the individual does not require the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff
12.10 during normal sleeping hours.

12.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

12.12 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245D.04, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

12.13 Subd. 3. **Protection-related rights.** (a) A person's protection-related rights include the
12.14 right to:

12.15 (1) have personal, financial, service, health, and medical information kept private, and
12.16 be advised of disclosure of this information by the license holder;

12.17 (2) access records and recorded information about the person in accordance with
12.18 applicable state and federal law, regulation, or rule;

12.19 (3) be free from maltreatment;

12.20 (4) be free from restraint, time out, seclusion, restrictive intervention, or other prohibited
12.21 procedure identified in section 245D.06, subdivision 5, or successor provisions, except for:

12.22 (i) emergency use of manual restraint to protect the person from imminent danger to self
12.23 or others according to the requirements in section 245D.061 or successor provisions; or (ii)
12.24 the use of safety interventions as part of a positive support transition plan under section
12.25 245D.06, subdivision 8, or successor provisions;

12.26 (5) receive services in a clean and safe environment when the license holder is the owner,
12.27 lessor, or tenant of the service site;

12.28 (6) be treated with courtesy and respect and receive respectful treatment of the person's
12.29 property;

12.30 (7) reasonable observance of cultural and ethnic practice and religion;

13.1 (8) be free from bias and harassment regarding race, gender, age, disability, spirituality,
13.2 and sexual orientation;

13.3 (9) be informed of and use the license holder's grievance policy and procedures, including
13.4 knowing how to contact persons responsible for addressing problems and to appeal under
13.5 section 256.045;

13.6 (10) know the name, telephone number, and the website, email, and street addresses of
13.7 protection and advocacy services, including the appropriate state-appointed ombudsman,
13.8 and a brief description of how to file a complaint with these offices;

13.9 (11) assert these rights personally, or have them asserted by the person's family,
13.10 authorized representative, or legal representative, without retaliation;

13.11 (12) give or withhold written informed consent to participate in any research or
13.12 experimental treatment;

13.13 (13) associate with other persons of the person's choice in the community;

13.14 (14) personal privacy, including the right to use the lock on the person's bedroom or unit
13.15 door;

13.16 (15) engage in chosen activities; and

13.17 (16) access to the person's personal possessions at any time, including financial resources.

13.18 (b) For a person residing in a residential site licensed according to chapter 245A, or
13.19 where the license holder is the owner, lessor, or tenant of the residential service site,
13.20 protection-related rights also include the right to:

13.21 (1) have daily, private access to and use of a non-coin-operated telephone for local calls
13.22 and long-distance calls made collect or paid for by the person;

13.23 (2) receive and send, without interference, uncensored, unopened mail or electronic
13.24 correspondence or communication;

13.25 (3) have use of and free access to common areas in the residence and the freedom to
13.26 come and go from the residence at will;

13.27 (4) choose the person's visitors and time of visits and have privacy for visits with the
13.28 person's spouse, next of kin, legal counsel, religious adviser, or others, in accordance with
13.29 section 363A.09 of the Human Rights Act, including privacy in the person's bedroom;

13.30 (5) have access to three nutritionally balanced meals and nutritious snacks between
13.31 meals each day;

- 14.1 (6) have freedom and support to access food and potable water at any time;
- 14.2 (7) have the freedom to furnish and decorate the person's bedroom or living unit;
- 14.3 (8) a setting that is clean and free from accumulation of dirt, grease, garbage, peeling
- 14.4 paint, mold, vermin, and insects;
- 14.5 (9) a setting that is free from hazards that threaten the person's health or safety; and
- 14.6 (10) a setting that meets the definition of a dwelling unit within a residential occupancy
- 14.7 as defined in the State Fire Code.

14.8 (c) Restriction of a person's rights under paragraph (a), clauses (13) to (16), or paragraph

14.9 (b) is allowed only if determined necessary to ensure the health, safety, and well-being of

14.10 the person. Any restriction of those rights must be documented in the person's support plan

14.11 or support plan addendum. The restriction must be implemented in the least restrictive

14.12 alternative manner necessary to protect the person and provide support to reduce or eliminate

14.13 the need for the restriction in the most integrated setting and inclusive manner. The

14.14 documentation must include the following information:

14.15 (1) the justification for the restriction based on an assessment of the person's vulnerability

14.16 related to exercising the right without restriction;

14.17 (2) the objective measures set as conditions for ending the restriction;

14.18 (3) a schedule for reviewing the need for the restriction based on the conditions for

14.19 ending the restriction to occur semiannually from the date of initial approval, at a minimum,

14.20 or more frequently if requested by the person, the person's legal representative, if any, and

14.21 case manager; and

14.22 (4) signed and dated approval for the restriction from the person, or the person's legal

14.23 representative, if any. A restriction may be implemented only when the required approval

14.24 has been obtained. Approval may be withdrawn at any time. If approval is withdrawn, the

14.25 right must be immediately and fully restored.

14.26 (d) Notwithstanding the authority of a guardian to restrict interaction with others under

14.27 section 524.5-120, clause (10), for a person subject to guardianship or a person subject to

14.28 conservatorship, restriction of the person's rights under paragraph (b), clause (4), is allowed

14.29 for no more than 14 days unless the written notice of the restrictions imposed that was

14.30 provided to the court by the guardian is acknowledged and the restrictions imposed affirmed

14.31 as appropriate by the court.

15.1 Sec. 6. **[245D.261] COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS; REMOTE**
 15.2 **OVERNIGHT SUPERVISION.**

15.3 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
 15.4 the meanings given, unless otherwise specified.

15.5 (b) "Resident" means an adult residing in a community residential setting.

15.6 (c) "Technology" means:

15.7 (1) enabling technology, which is a device capable of live two-way communication or
 15.8 engagement between a resident and direct support staff at a remote location; or

15.9 (2) monitoring technology, which is the use of equipment to oversee, monitor, and
 15.10 supervise an individual who receives medical assistance waiver or alternative care services
 15.11 under section 256B.0913 or 256B.092, or chapter 256S.

15.12 Subd. 2. **Documentation of permissible remote overnight supervision.** A license
 15.13 holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community residential setting in lieu of
 15.14 on-site direct support staff must comply with the requirements of this chapter, including
 15.15 the requirement under section 245D.02, subdivision 33b, paragraph (a), clause (3), that the
 15.16 absence of direct support staff from the community residential setting while services are
 15.17 being delivered must be documented in the resident's support plan or support plan addendum.

15.18 Subd. 3. **Provider requirements for remote overnight supervision; commissioner**
 15.19 **notification.** (a) A license holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community
 15.20 residential setting must:

15.21 (1) use technology;

15.22 (2) notify the commissioner of the community residential setting's intent to use technology
 15.23 in lieu of on-site staff. The notification must:

15.24 (i) indicate a start date for the use of technology; and

15.25 (ii) attest that all requirements under this section are met and policies required under
 15.26 subdivision 4 are available upon request;

15.27 (3) clearly state in each person's support plan addendum that the community residential
 15.28 setting is a program without the in-person presence of overnight direct support;

15.29 (4) include with each person's support plan addendum the license holder's protocols for
 15.30 responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents
 15.31 served by the program; and

16.1 (5) include in each person's support plan addendum the person's maximum permissible
 16.2 response time as determined by the person's support team.

16.3 (b) Upon being notified via technology that an incident has occurred that may jeopardize
 16.4 the health, safety, or rights of a resident, the license holder must conduct an evaluation of
 16.5 the need for the physical presence of a staff member. If a physical presence is needed, a
 16.6 staff person, volunteer, or contractor must be on site to respond to the situation within the
 16.7 resident's maximum permissible response time.

16.8 (c) A license holder must notify the commissioner if remote overnight supervision
 16.9 technology will no longer be used by the license holder.

16.10 (d) Upon receipt of notification of use of remote overnight supervision or discontinuation
 16.11 of use of remote overnight supervision by a license holder, the commissioner shall notify
 16.12 the county licensing agency and update the license.

16.13 **Subd. 4. Required policies and procedures for remote overnight supervision.** (a) A
 16.14 license holder providing remote overnight supervision must have policies and procedures
 16.15 that:

16.16 (1) protect the residents' health, safety, and rights;

16.17 (2) explain the discharge process if a person served by the program requires in-person
 16.18 supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due to the limited
 16.19 hours that direct support staff are on site;

16.20 (3) explain the backup system for technology in times of electrical outages or other
 16.21 equipment malfunctions;

16.22 (4) explain how the license holder trains the direct support staff on the use of the
 16.23 technology; and

16.24 (5) establish a plan for dispatching emergency response personnel to the site in the event
 16.25 of an identified emergency.

16.26 (b) Nothing in this section requires the license holder to develop or maintain separate
 16.27 or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual plans that
 16.28 may be required for other licensing standards if the requirements of this section are
 16.29 incorporated into those documents.

16.30 (c) When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the
 16.31 license holder must conduct a physical presence response drill. The effectiveness of the
 16.32 response protocol must be reviewed and documented.

17.1 Subd. 5. Consent to use of monitoring technology. If a license holder uses monitoring
 17.2 technology in a community residential setting, the license holder must obtain a signed
 17.3 informed consent form from each resident served by the program or the resident's legal
 17.4 representative documenting the resident's or legal representative's agreement to use of the
 17.5 specific monitoring technology used in the setting. The informed consent form documenting
 17.6 this agreement must also explain:

17.7 (1) how the license holder uses monitoring technology to provide remote supervision;

17.8 (2) the risks and benefits of using monitoring technology;

17.9 (3) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy while monitoring technology
 17.10 is being used in the setting; and

17.11 (4) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy when the monitoring
 17.12 technology system electronically records personally identifying data.

17.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

17.14 Sec. 7. [256.4761] PROVIDER CAPACITY GRANTS FOR RURAL AND
 17.15 UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES.

17.16 Subdivision 1. Establishment and authority. (a) The commissioner of human services
 17.17 shall award grants to organizations that provide community-based services to rural or
 17.18 underserved communities. The grants must be used to build organizational capacity to
 17.19 provide home and community-based services in the state and to build new or expanded
 17.20 infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

17.21 (b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance,
 17.22 and establish a collaborative learning community related to the grants available under this
 17.23 section and shall work with the commissioner of management and budget and the
 17.24 commissioner of the Department of Administration to mitigate barriers in accessing grant
 17.25 money.

17.26 (c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this subdivision to the amount
 17.27 appropriated for this purpose.

17.28 (d) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific
 17.29 and culturally responsive services or that serve historically underserved communities
 17.30 throughout the state.

18.1 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** An eligible applicant for the capacity grants under subdivision 1 is
 18.2 an organization or provider that serves, or will serve, rural or underserved communities
 18.3 and:

18.4 (1) provides, or will provide, home and community-based services in the state; or

18.5 (2) serves, or will serve, as a connector for communities to available home and
 18.6 community-based services.

18.7 Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** Grants under this section must be used by recipients
 18.8 for the following activities:

18.9 (1) expanding existing services;

18.10 (2) increasing access in rural or underserved areas;

18.11 (3) creating new home and community-based organizations;

18.12 (4) connecting underserved communities to benefits and available services; or

18.13 (5) building new or expanded infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

18.14 Sec. 8. **[256.4762] LONG-TERM CARE WORKFORCE GRANTS FOR NEW**
 18.15 **AMERICANS.**

18.16 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "new American" means an
 18.17 individual born abroad and the individual's children, irrespective of immigration status.

18.18 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall
 18.19 establish a grant program for organizations that support immigrants, refugees, and new
 18.20 Americans interested in entering the long-term care workforce.

18.21 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** (a) The commissioner shall select projects for funding under this
 18.22 section. An eligible applicant for the grant program in subdivision 1 is an:

18.23 (1) organization or provider that is experienced in working with immigrants, refugees,
 18.24 and people born outside of the United States and that demonstrates cultural competency;
 18.25 or

18.26 (2) organization or provider with the expertise and capacity to provide training, peer
 18.27 mentoring, supportive services, and workforce development or other services to develop
 18.28 and implement strategies for recruiting and retaining qualified employees.

18.29 (b) The commissioner shall prioritize applications from joint labor management programs.

19.1 Subd. 4. Allowable grant activities. (a) Money allocated under this section must be
 19.2 used to:

19.3 (1) support immigrants, refugees, or new Americans to obtain or maintain employment
 19.4 in the long-term care workforce;

19.5 (2) develop connections to employment with long-term care employers and potential
 19.6 employees;

19.7 (3) provide recruitment, training, guidance, mentorship, and other support services
 19.8 necessary to encourage employment, employee retention, and successful community
 19.9 integration;

19.10 (4) provide career education, wraparound support services, and job skills training in
 19.11 high-demand health care and long-term care fields;

19.12 (5) pay for program expenses, including but not limited to hiring instructors and
 19.13 navigators, space rentals, and supportive services to help participants attend classes.

19.14 Allowable uses for supportive services include but are not limited to:

19.15 (i) course fees;

19.16 (ii) child care costs;

19.17 (iii) transportation costs;

19.18 (iv) tuition fees;

19.19 (v) financial coaching fees;

19.20 (vi) mental health supports; or

19.21 (vii) uniforms costs incurred as a direct result of participating in classroom instruction
 19.22 or training; or

19.23 (6) repay student loan debt directly incurred as a result of pursuing a qualifying course
 19.24 of study or training.

19.25 Sec. 9. [256.4764] HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED WORKFORCE INCENTIVE
 19.26 FUND GRANTS.

19.27 Subdivision 1. Grant program established. The commissioner of human services shall
 19.28 establish grants for disability and home and community-based providers to assist with
 19.29 recruiting and retaining direct support and frontline workers.

20.1 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
20.2 meanings given.

20.3 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

20.4 (c) "Eligible employer" means an organization enrolled in a Minnesota health care
20.5 program or providing housing services and that is:

20.6 (1) a provider of home and community-based services under chapter 245D; or

20.7 (2) a facility certified as an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental
20.8 disabilities.

20.9 (d) "Eligible worker" means a worker who earns \$30 per hour or less and is currently
20.10 employed or recruited to be employed by an eligible employer.

20.11 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses of grant money.** (a) Grantees must use grant money to provide
20.12 payments to eligible workers for the following purposes:

20.13 (1) retention, recruitment, and incentive payments;

20.14 (2) postsecondary loan and tuition payments;

20.15 (3) child care costs;

20.16 (4) transportation-related costs; and

20.17 (5) other costs associated with retaining and recruiting workers, as approved by the
20.18 commissioner.

20.19 (b) Eligible workers may receive payments up to \$1,000 per year from the home and
20.20 community-based workforce incentive fund.

20.21 (c) The commissioner must develop a grant cycle distribution plan that allows for
20.22 equitable distribution of money among eligible employers. The commissioner's determination
20.23 of the grant awards and amounts is final and is not subject to appeal.

20.24 Subd. 4. **Attestation.** As a condition of obtaining grant payments under this section, an
20.25 eligible employer must attest and agree to the following:

20.26 (1) the employer is an eligible employer;

20.27 (2) the total number of eligible employees;

20.28 (3) the employer will distribute the entire value of the grant to eligible workers, as
20.29 allowed under this section;

20.30 (4) the employer will create and maintain records under subdivision 6;

21.1 (5) the employer will not use the money appropriated under this section for any purpose
21.2 other than the purposes permitted under this section; and

21.3 (6) the entire value of any grant amounts will be distributed to eligible workers identified
21.4 by the employer.

21.5 Subd. 5. **Audits and recoupment.** (a) The commissioner may perform an audit under
21.6 this section up to six years after a grant is awarded to ensure:

21.7 (1) the grantee used the money solely for allowable purposes under subdivision 3;

21.8 (2) the grantee was truthful when making attestations under subdivision 4; and

21.9 (3) the grantee complied with the conditions of receiving a grant under this section.

21.10 (b) If the commissioner determines that a grantee used grant money for purposes not
21.11 authorized under this section, the commissioner must treat any amount used for a purpose
21.12 not authorized under this section as an overpayment. The commissioner must recover any
21.13 overpayment.

21.14 Subd. 6. **Payments not to be considered income.** (a) For the purposes of this subdivision,
21.15 "subtraction" has the meaning given in section 290.0132, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and
21.16 the rules in that subdivision apply to this subdivision. The definitions in section 290.01
21.17 apply to this subdivision.

21.18 (b) The amount of a payment received under this section is a subtraction.

21.19 (c) Payments under this section are excluded from income, as defined in sections
21.20 290.0674, subdivision 2a, and 290A.03, subdivision 3.

21.21 (d) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, payments under this section must not be
21.22 considered income, assets, or personal property for purposes of determining eligibility or
21.23 recertifying eligibility for:

21.24 (1) child care assistance programs under chapter 119B;

21.25 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and food support under chapter
21.26 256D;

21.27 (3) housing support under chapter 256I;

21.28 (4) the Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under
21.29 chapter 256J; and

21.30 (5) economic assistance programs under chapter 256P.

22.1 (e) The commissioner must not consider payments under this section as income or assets
 22.2 under section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), 3, or 3c, or for persons with eligibility
 22.3 determined under section 256B.057, subdivision 3, 3a, or 3b.

22.4 Sec. 10. [256.4771] SUPPORTED-DECISION-MAKING PROGRAMS.

22.5 Subdivision 1. **Authorization.** The commissioner of human services shall award general
 22.6 operating grants to public and private nonprofit organizations, counties, and Tribes to provide
 22.7 and promote supported decision making.

22.8 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this section have
 22.9 the meanings given.

22.10 (b) "Supported decision making" has the meaning given in section 524.5-102, subdivision
 22.11 16a.

22.12 (c) "Supported-decision-making services" means services provided to help an individual
 22.13 consider, access, or develop supported decision making, potentially as an alternative to
 22.14 more restrictive forms of decision making, including guardianship and conservatorship.
 22.15 The services may be provided to the individual, family members, or trusted support people.
 22.16 The individual may currently be a person subject to guardianship or conservatorship, but
 22.17 the services must not be used to help a person access a guardianship or conservatorship.

22.18 Subd. 3. **Grants.** (a) The grants must be distributed as follows:

22.19 (1) at least 75 percent of the grant money must be used to fund programs or organizations
 22.20 that provide supported-decision-making services;

22.21 (2) no more than 20 percent of the grant money may be used to fund county or Tribal
 22.22 programs that provide supported-decision-making services; and

22.23 (3) no more than five percent of the grant money may be used to fund programs or
 22.24 organizations that do not provide supported-decision-making services but do promote the
 22.25 use and advancement of supported decision making.

22.26 (b) The grants must be distributed in a manner to promote racial and geographic diversity
 22.27 in the populations receiving services as determined by the commissioner.

22.28 Subd. 4. **Evaluation and report.** By December 1, 2024, the commissioner must submit
 22.29 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
 22.30 over human services finance and policy an interim report on the impact and outcomes of
 22.31 the grants, including the number of grants awarded and the organizations receiving the
 22.32 grants. The interim report must include any available evidence of how grantees were able

23.1 to increase utilization of supported decision making and reduce or avoid more restrictive
 23.2 forms of decision making such as guardianship and conservatorship. By December 1, 2025,
 23.3 the commissioner must submit to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
 23.4 committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy a final report on the
 23.5 impact and outcomes of the grants, including any updated information from the interim
 23.6 report and the total number of people served by the grants. The final report must also detail
 23.7 how the money was used to achieve the requirements in subdivision 3, paragraph (b).

23.8 Subd. 5. **Applications.** Any public or private nonprofit agency may apply to the
 23.9 commissioner for a grant under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (1) or (3). Any county
 23.10 or Tribal agency in Minnesota may apply to the commissioner for a grant under subdivision
 23.11 3, paragraph (a), clause (2). The application must be submitted in a form approved by the
 23.12 commissioner.

23.13 Subd. 6. **Duties of grantees.** Every public or private nonprofit agency, county, or Tribal
 23.14 agency that receives a grant to provide or promote supported decision making must comply
 23.15 with rules related to the administration of the grants.

23.16 Sec. 11. **[256.4773] TECHNOLOGY FOR HOME GRANT.**

23.17 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner must establish a technology for home
 23.18 grant program that provides assistive technology consultations and resources for people
 23.19 with disabilities who want to stay in their own home, move to their own home, or remain
 23.20 in a less restrictive residential setting. The grant program may be administered using a team
 23.21 approach that allows multiple professionals to assess and meet a person's assistive technology
 23.22 needs. The team may include but is not limited to occupational therapists, physical therapists,
 23.23 speech therapists, nurses, and engineers.

23.24 Subd. 2. **Eligible applicants.** An eligible applicant is a person who uses or is eligible
 23.25 for home care services under section 256B.0651, home and community-based services under
 23.26 section 256B.092 or 256B.49, personal care assistance under section 256B.0659, or
 23.27 community first services and supports under section 256B.85, and who meets one of the
 23.28 following conditions:

23.29 (1) lives in the applicant's own home and may benefit from assistive technology for
 23.30 safety, communication, community engagement, or independence;

23.31 (2) is currently seeking to live in the applicant's own home and needs assistive technology
 23.32 to meet that goal; or

24.1 (3) resides in a residential setting under section 256B.4914, subdivision 3, and is seeking
 24.2 to reduce reliance on paid staff to live more independently in the setting.

24.3 Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** The technology for home grant program must
 24.4 provide at-home, in-person assistive technology consultation and technical assistance to
 24.5 help people with disabilities live more independently. Allowable activities include but are
 24.6 not limited to:

24.7 (1) consultations in people's homes, workplaces, or community locations;

24.8 (2) connecting people to resources to help them live in their own homes, transition to
 24.9 their own homes, or live more independently in residential settings;

24.10 (3) conducting training for and set up and installation of assistive technology; and

24.11 (4) participating on a person's care team to develop a plan to ensure assistive technology
 24.12 goals are met.

24.13 Subd. 4. **Data collection and outcomes.** Grantees must provide data summaries to the
 24.14 commissioner for the purpose of evaluating the effectiveness of the grant program. The
 24.15 commissioner must identify outcome measures to evaluate program activities to assess
 24.16 whether the grant programs help people transition to or remain in the least restrictive setting.

24.17 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

24.18 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in
 24.19 paragraphs (b) to (r) have the meanings given unless otherwise provided in text.

24.20 (b) "Activities of daily living" means grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility,
 24.21 positioning, eating, and toileting.

24.22 (c) "Behavior," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to determine the home care
 24.23 rating and is based on the criteria found in this section. "Level I behavior" means physical
 24.24 aggression ~~towards~~ toward self, others, or destruction of property that requires the immediate
 24.25 response of another person.

24.26 (d) "Complex health-related needs," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to
 24.27 determine the home care rating and is based on the criteria found in this section.

24.28 (e) "Critical activities of daily living," effective January 1, 2010, means transferring,
 24.29 mobility, eating, and toileting.

24.30 (f) "Dependency in activities of daily living" means a person requires assistance to begin
 24.31 and complete one or more of the activities of daily living.

25.1 (g) "Extended personal care assistance service" means personal care assistance services
25.2 included in a service plan under one of the home and community-based services waivers
25.3 authorized under chapter 256S and sections 256B.092, subdivision 5, and 256B.49, which
25.4 exceed the amount, duration, and frequency of the state plan personal care assistance services
25.5 for participants who:

25.6 (1) need assistance provided periodically during a week, but less than daily will not be
25.7 able to remain in their homes without the assistance, and other replacement services are
25.8 more expensive or are not available when personal care assistance services are to be reduced;
25.9 or

25.10 (2) need additional personal care assistance services beyond the amount authorized by
25.11 the state plan personal care assistance assessment in order to ensure that their safety, health,
25.12 and welfare are provided for in their homes.

25.13 (h) "Health-related procedures and tasks" means procedures and tasks that can be
25.14 delegated or assigned by a licensed health care professional under state law to be performed
25.15 by a personal care assistant.

25.16 (i) "Instrumental activities of daily living" means activities to include meal planning and
25.17 preparation; basic assistance with paying bills; shopping for food, clothing, and other
25.18 essential items; performing household tasks integral to the personal care assistance services;
25.19 communication by telephone and other media; and traveling, including to medical
25.20 appointments and to participate in the community. For purposes of this paragraph, traveling
25.21 includes driving and accompanying the recipient in the recipient's chosen mode of
25.22 transportation and according to the recipient's personal care assistance care plan.

25.23 (j) "Managing employee" has the same definition as Code of Federal Regulations, title
25.24 42, section 455.

25.25 (k) "Qualified professional" means a professional providing supervision of personal care
25.26 assistance services and staff as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c.

25.27 (l) "Personal care assistance provider agency" means a medical assistance enrolled
25.28 provider that provides or assists with providing personal care assistance services and includes
25.29 a personal care assistance provider organization, personal care assistance choice agency,
25.30 class A licensed nursing agency, and Medicare-certified home health agency.

25.31 (m) "Personal care assistant" or "PCA" means an individual employed by a personal
25.32 care assistance agency who provides personal care assistance services.

26.1 (n) "Personal care assistance care plan" means a written description of personal care
 26.2 assistance services developed by the personal care assistance provider according to the
 26.3 service plan.

26.4 (o) "Responsible party" means an individual who is capable of providing the support
 26.5 necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community.

26.6 (p) "Self-administered medication" means medication taken orally, by injection, nebulizer,
 26.7 or insertion, or applied topically without the need for assistance.

26.8 (q) "Service plan" means a written summary of the assessment and description of the
 26.9 services needed by the recipient.

26.10 (r) "Wages and benefits" means wages and salaries, the employer's share of FICA taxes,
 26.11 Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, mileage
 26.12 reimbursement, health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, long-term
 26.13 care insurance, uniform allowance, and contributions to employee retirement accounts.

26.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
 26.15 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
 26.16 is obtained.

26.17 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

26.18 Subd. 12. **Documentation of personal care assistance services provided.** (a) Personal
 26.19 care assistance services for a recipient must be documented daily by each personal care
 26.20 assistant, on a time sheet form approved by the commissioner. All documentation may be
 26.21 web-based, electronic, or paper documentation. The completed form must be submitted on
 26.22 a monthly basis to the provider and kept in the recipient's health record.

26.23 (b) The activity documentation must correspond to the personal care assistance care plan
 26.24 and be reviewed by the qualified professional.

26.25 (c) The personal care assistant time sheet must be on a form approved by the
 26.26 commissioner documenting time the personal care assistant provides services in the home.
 26.27 The following criteria must be included in the time sheet:

26.28 (1) full name of personal care assistant and individual provider number;

26.29 (2) provider name and telephone numbers;

26.30 (3) full name of recipient and either the recipient's medical assistance identification
 26.31 number or date of birth;

27.1 (4) consecutive dates, including month, day, and year, and arrival and departure times
27.2 with a.m. or p.m. notations;

27.3 (5) signatures of recipient or the responsible party;

27.4 (6) personal signature of the personal care assistant;

27.5 (7) any shared care provided, if applicable;

27.6 (8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on personal care
27.7 service billings for medical assistance payments; ~~and~~

27.8 (9) dates and location of recipient stays in a hospital, care facility, or incarceration; and

27.9 (10) any time spent traveling, as described in subdivision 1, paragraph (i), including
27.10 start and stop times with a.m. and p.m. designations, the origination site, and the destination
27.11 site.

27.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
27.13 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
27.14 is obtained.

27.15 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

27.16 Subd. 19. **Personal care assistance choice option; qualifications; duties.** (a) Under
27.17 personal care assistance choice, the recipient or responsible party shall:

27.18 (1) recruit, hire, schedule, and terminate personal care assistants according to the terms
27.19 of the written agreement required under subdivision 20, paragraph (a);

27.20 (2) develop a personal care assistance care plan based on the assessed needs and
27.21 addressing the health and safety of the recipient with the assistance of a qualified professional
27.22 as needed;

27.23 (3) orient and train the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the qualified
27.24 professional;

27.25 (4) supervise and evaluate the personal care assistant with the qualified professional,
27.26 who is required to visit the recipient at least every 180 days;

27.27 (5) monitor and verify in writing and report to the personal care assistance choice agency
27.28 the number of hours worked by the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

27.29 (6) engage in an annual reassessment as required in subdivision 3a to determine
27.30 continuing eligibility and service authorization; ~~and~~

28.1 (7) use the same personal care assistance choice provider agency if shared personal
28.2 assistance care is being used; and

28.3 (8) ensure that a personal care assistant driving the recipient under subdivision 1,
28.4 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured
28.5 according to Minnesota law.

28.6 (b) The personal care assistance choice provider agency shall:

28.7 (1) meet all personal care assistance provider agency standards;

28.8 (2) enter into a written agreement with the recipient, responsible party, and personal
28.9 care assistants;

28.10 (3) not be related as a parent, child, sibling, or spouse to the recipient or the personal
28.11 care assistant; and

28.12 (4) ensure arm's-length transactions without undue influence or coercion with the recipient
28.13 and personal care assistant.

28.14 (c) The duties of the personal care assistance choice provider agency are to:

28.15 (1) be the employer of the personal care assistant and the qualified professional for
28.16 employment law and related regulations including but not limited to purchasing and
28.17 maintaining workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, surety and fidelity bonds,
28.18 and liability insurance, and submit any or all necessary documentation including but not
28.19 limited to workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and labor market data required
28.20 under section 256B.4912, subdivision 1a;

28.21 (2) bill the medical assistance program for personal care assistance services and qualified
28.22 professional services;

28.23 (3) request and complete background studies that comply with the requirements for
28.24 personal care assistants and qualified professionals;

28.25 (4) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of
28.26 services provided;

28.27 (5) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

28.28 (6) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified
28.29 professional;

28.30 (7) make the arrangements and pay taxes and other benefits, if any, and comply with
28.31 any legal requirements for a Minnesota employer;

29.1 (8) enroll in the medical assistance program as a personal care assistance choice agency;
29.2 and

29.3 (9) enter into a written agreement as specified in subdivision 20 before services are
29.4 provided.

29.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
29.6 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
29.7 is obtained.

29.8 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 24, is amended to read:

29.9 Subd. 24. **Personal care assistance provider agency; general duties.** A personal care
29.10 assistance provider agency shall:

29.11 (1) enroll as a Medicaid provider meeting all provider standards, including completion
29.12 of the required provider training;

29.13 (2) comply with general medical assistance coverage requirements;

29.14 (3) demonstrate compliance with law and policies of the personal care assistance program
29.15 to be determined by the commissioner;

29.16 (4) comply with background study requirements;

29.17 (5) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified
29.18 professional;

29.19 (6) not engage in any agency-initiated direct contact or marketing in person, by phone,
29.20 or other electronic means to potential recipients, guardians, or family members;

29.21 (7) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of
29.22 services provided;

29.23 (8) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

29.24 (9) document that the agency uses a minimum of 72.5 percent of the revenue generated
29.25 by the medical assistance rate for personal care assistance services for employee personal
29.26 care assistant wages and benefits. The revenue generated by the qualified professional and
29.27 the reasonable costs associated with the qualified professional shall not be used in making
29.28 this calculation;

29.29 (10) make the arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers'
29.30 compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

29.31 (11) enter into a written agreement under subdivision 20 before services are provided;

30.1 (12) report suspected neglect and abuse to the common entry point according to section
30.2 256B.0651;

30.3 (13) provide the recipient with a copy of the home care bill of rights at start of service;

30.4 (14) request reassessments at least 60 days prior to the end of the current authorization
30.5 for personal care assistance services, on forms provided by the commissioner;

30.6 (15) comply with the labor market reporting requirements described in section 256B.4912,
30.7 subdivision 1a; ~~and~~

30.8 (16) document that the agency uses the additional revenue due to the enhanced rate under
30.9 subdivision 17a for the wages and benefits of the PCAs whose services meet the requirements
30.10 under subdivision 11, paragraph (d); and

30.11 (17) ensure that a personal care assistant driving a recipient under subdivision 1,
30.12 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured
30.13 according to Minnesota law.

30.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The
30.15 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
30.16 is obtained.

30.17 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

30.18 Subd. 13. **MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification.** (a) The
30.19 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification
30.20 process.

30.21 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must:

30.22 (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing
30.23 certificate, or other closely related field ~~with at least one year of home and community-based~~
30.24 ~~experience~~ or be a registered nurse with at least two years of home and community-based
30.25 experience; and

30.26 (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for
30.27 long-term care services in the state.

30.28 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support
30.29 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills
30.30 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

30.31 (d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

31.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0949, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

31.2 Subd. 15. **EIDBI provider qualifications.** (a) A QSP must be employed by an agency
31.3 and be:

31.4 (1) a licensed mental health professional who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
31.5 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
31.6 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
31.7 ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child
31.8 development; or

31.9 (2) a developmental or behavioral pediatrician who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
31.10 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
31.11 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
31.12 the areas of ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and
31.13 typical child development.

31.14 (b) A level I treatment provider must be employed by an agency and:

31.15 (1) have at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining
31.16 or treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework
31.17 at the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental
31.18 and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or an equivalent
31.19 combination of documented coursework or hours of experience; and

31.20 (2) have or be at least one of the following:

31.21 (i) a master's degree in behavioral health or child development or related fields including,
31.22 but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology, speech
31.23 pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university;

31.24 (ii) a bachelor's degree in a behavioral health, child development, or related field
31.25 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
31.26 speech pathology, or occupational therapy, from an accredited college or university, and
31.27 advanced certification in a treatment modality recognized by the department;

31.28 (iii) a board-certified behavior analyst; or

31.29 (iv) a board-certified assistant behavior analyst with 4,000 hours of supervised clinical
31.30 experience that meets all registration, supervision, and continuing education requirements
31.31 of the certification.

31.32 (c) A level II treatment provider must be employed by an agency and must be:

32.1 (1) a person who has a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a
32.2 behavioral or child development science or related field including, but not limited to, mental
32.3 health, special education, social work, psychology, speech pathology, or occupational
32.4 therapy; and meets at least one of the following:

32.5 (i) has at least 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining or
32.6 treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework at
32.7 the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and
32.8 behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or a combination of
32.9 coursework or hours of experience;

32.10 (ii) has certification as a board-certified assistant behavior analyst from the Behavior
32.11 Analyst Certification Board;

32.12 (iii) is a registered behavior technician as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification
32.13 Board; or

32.14 (iv) is certified in one of the other treatment modalities recognized by the department;

32.15 or

32.16 (2) a person who has:

32.17 (i) an associate's degree in a behavioral or child development science or related field
32.18 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
32.19 speech pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university; and

32.20 (ii) at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering treatment to people
32.21 with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health behavioral aide or level
32.22 III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of experience; or

32.23 (3) a person who has at least 4,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering
32.24 treatment to people with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health
32.25 behavioral aide or level III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of
32.26 experience; or

32.27 (4) a person who is a graduate student in a behavioral science, child development science,
32.28 or related field and is receiving clinical supervision by a QSP affiliated with an agency to
32.29 meet the clinical training requirements for experience and training with people with ASD
32.30 or a related condition; or

32.31 (5) a person who is at least 18 years of age and who:

32.32 (i) is fluent in a non-English language or is an individual certified by a Tribal Nation;

33.1 (ii) completed the level III EIDBI training requirements; and
 33.2 (iii) receives observation and direction from a QSP or level I treatment provider at least
 33.3 once a week until the person meets 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience.

33.4 (d) A level III treatment provider must be employed by an agency, have completed the
 33.5 level III training requirement, be at least 18 years of age, and have at least one of the
 33.6 following:

33.7 (1) a high school diploma or commissioner of education-selected high school equivalency
 33.8 certification;

33.9 (2) fluency in a non-English language or Tribal Nation certification;

33.10 (3) one year of experience as a primary personal care assistant, community health worker,
 33.11 waiver service provider, or special education assistant to a person with ASD or a related
 33.12 condition within the previous five years; or

33.13 (4) completion of all required EIDBI training within six months of employment.

33.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 33.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 33.16 when federal approval is obtained.

33.17 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

33.18 Subd. 11. **Authority.** (a) The commissioner is authorized to apply for home and
 33.19 community-based service waivers, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the federal Social
 33.20 Security Act to serve persons under the age of 65 who are determined to require the level
 33.21 of care provided in a nursing home and persons who require the level of care provided in a
 33.22 hospital. The commissioner shall apply for the home and community-based waivers in order
 33.23 to:

33.24 (1) promote the support of persons with disabilities in the most integrated settings;

33.25 (2) expand the availability of services for persons who are eligible for medical assistance;

33.26 (3) promote cost-effective options to institutional care; and

33.27 (4) obtain federal financial participation.

33.28 (b) The provision of waiver services to medical assistance recipients with disabilities
 33.29 shall comply with the requirements outlined in the federally approved applications for home
 33.30 and community-based services and subsequent amendments, including provision of services
 33.31 according to a service plan designed to meet the needs of the individual, except when

34.1 applying a size limitation to a setting, the commissioner must treat residents under 55 years
34.2 of age who are receiving services under the brain injury or the community access for
34.3 disability inclusion waiver as if the residents are 55 years of age or older if the residents
34.4 lived and received services in the setting on or before March 1, 2023. For purposes of this
34.5 section, the approved home and community-based application is considered the necessary
34.6 federal requirement.

34.7 (c) The commissioner shall provide interested persons serving on agency advisory
34.8 committees, task forces, the Centers for Independent Living, and others who request to be
34.9 on a list to receive, notice of, and an opportunity to comment on, at least 30 days before
34.10 any effective dates, (1) any substantive changes to the state's disability services program
34.11 manual, or (2) changes or amendments to the federally approved applications for home and
34.12 community-based waivers, prior to their submission to the federal Centers for Medicare
34.13 and Medicaid Services.

34.14 (d) The commissioner shall seek approval, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the
34.15 federal Social Security Act, to allow medical assistance eligibility under this section for
34.16 children under age 21 without deeming of parental income or assets.

34.17 (e) The commissioner shall seek approval, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the
34.18 Social Act, to allow medical assistance eligibility under this section for individuals under
34.19 age 65 without deeming the spouse's income or assets.

34.20 (f) The commissioner shall comply with the requirements in the federally approved
34.21 transition plan for the home and community-based services waivers authorized under this
34.22 section, except when applying a size limitation to a setting, the commissioner must treat
34.23 residents under 55 years of age who are receiving services under the brain injury or the
34.24 community access for disability inclusion waiver as if the residents are 55 years of age or
34.25 older if the residents lived and received services in the setting on or before March 1, 2023.

34.26 (g) The commissioner shall seek federal approval to allow for the reconfiguration of the
34.27 1915(c) home and community-based waivers in this section, as authorized under section
34.28 1915(c) of the federal Social Security Act, to implement a two-waiver program structure.

34.29 (h) The commissioner shall seek federal approval for the 1915(c) home and
34.30 community-based waivers in this section, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the federal
34.31 Social Security Act, to implement an individual resource allocation methodology.

34.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from January 11, 2021.

35.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 28, is amended to read:

35.2 Subd. 28. **Customized living moratorium for brain injury and community access**
35.3 **for disability inclusion waivers.** (a) Notwithstanding section 245A.03, subdivision 2,
35.4 paragraph (a), clause (23), to prevent new development of customized living settings that
35.5 otherwise meet the residential program definition under section 245A.02, subdivision 14,
35.6 the commissioner shall not enroll new customized living settings serving four or fewer
35.7 people in a single-family home to deliver customized living services as defined under the
35.8 brain injury or community access for disability inclusion waiver plans under this section.

35.9 (b) The commissioner may approve an exception to paragraph (a) when an existing
35.10 customized living setting changes ownership at the same address and must approve an
35.11 exception to paragraph (a) when the same owner relocates an existing customized living
35.12 setting to a new address.

35.13 (c) Customized living settings operational on or before June 30, 2021, are considered
35.14 existing customized living settings.

35.15 (d) For any new customized living settings serving four or fewer people in a single-family
35.16 home to deliver customized living services as defined in paragraph (a) and that was not
35.17 operational on or before June 30, 2021, the authorizing lead agency is financially responsible
35.18 for all home and community-based service payments in the setting.

35.19 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "operational" means customized living services are
35.20 authorized and delivered to a person in the customized living setting.

35.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

35.22 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4905, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

35.23 Subd. 5a. **Employment first implementation for disability waiver services.** (a) The
35.24 commissioner of human services shall ensure that:

35.25 (1) the disability waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49 support the presumption
35.26 that all working-age Minnesotans with disabilities can work and achieve competitive
35.27 integrated employment with appropriate services and supports, as needed; and

35.28 (2) each waiver recipient of working age be offered, after an informed decision-making
35.29 process and during a person-centered planning process, the opportunity to work and earn a
35.30 competitive wage before being offered exclusively day services as defined in section
35.31 245D.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), clause (4), or successor provisions.

36.1 (b) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a waiver recipient of working age, after an
 36.2 informed decision-making process and during a person-centered planning process, from
 36.3 choosing employment at a special minimum wage under a 14(c) certificate as provided by
 36.4 Code of Federal Regulations, title 29, sections 525.1 to 525.24. For any waiver recipient
 36.5 who chooses employment at a special minimum wage, the commissioner must not impose
 36.6 any limitations on the length of disability services provided to support the recipient's informed
 36.7 choice or limitations on the reimbursement rates for the disability waiver services provided
 36.8 to support the recipient's informed choice.

36.9 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision
 36.10 to read:

36.11 Subd. 6. **Services provided by parents and spouses.** (a) This subdivision limits medical
 36.12 assistance payments under the consumer-directed community supports option for personal
 36.13 assistance services provided by a parent to the parent's minor child or by a participant's
 36.14 spouse. This subdivision applies to the consumer-directed community supports option
 36.15 available under all of the following:

36.16 (1) alternative care program;

36.17 (2) brain injury waiver;

36.18 (3) community alternative care waiver;

36.19 (4) community access for disability inclusion waiver;

36.20 (5) developmental disabilities waiver;

36.21 (6) elderly waiver; and

36.22 (7) Minnesota senior health option.

36.23 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, "parent" means a parent, stepparent, or legal
 36.24 guardian of a minor.

36.25 (c) If multiple parents are providing personal assistance services to their minor child or
 36.26 children, each parent may provide up to 40 hours of personal assistance services in any
 36.27 seven-day period regardless of the number of children served. The total number of hours
 36.28 of personal assistance services provided by all of the parents must not exceed 80 hours in
 36.29 a seven-day period regardless of the number of children served.

36.30 (d) If only one parent is providing personal assistance services to a minor child or
 36.31 children, the parent may provide up to 60 hours of personal assistance services in a seven-day
 36.32 period regardless of the number of children served.

37.1 (e) If a participant's spouse is providing personal assistance services, the spouse may
37.2 provide up to 60 hours of personal assistance services in a seven-day period.

37.3 (f) This subdivision must not be construed to permit an increase in the total authorized
37.4 consumer-directed community supports budget for an individual.

37.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
37.6 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
37.7 when federal approval is obtained.

37.8 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision
37.9 to read:

37.10 Subd. 1b. **Direct support professional annual labor market survey.** (a) The
37.11 commissioner shall develop and administer a survey of direct care staff who work for
37.12 organizations that provide services under the following programs:

37.13 (1) home and community-based services for seniors under chapter 256S and section
37.14 256B.0913, home and community-based services for people with developmental disabilities
37.15 under section 256B.092, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities
37.16 under section 256B.49;

37.17 (2) personal care assistance services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a;
37.18 community first services and supports under section 256B.85; nursing services and home
37.19 health services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a; home care nursing services under
37.20 section 256B.0625, subdivision 7; and

37.21 (3) financial management services for participants who directly employ direct-care staff
37.22 through consumer support grants under section 256.476; the personal care assistance choice
37.23 program under section 256B.0659, subdivisions 18 to 20; community first services and
37.24 supports under section 256B.85; and the consumer-directed community supports option
37.25 available under the alternative care program, the brain injury waiver, the community
37.26 alternative care waiver, the community access for disability inclusion waiver, the
37.27 developmental disabilities waiver, the elderly waiver, and the Minnesota senior health
37.28 option, except financial management services providers are not required to submit the data
37.29 listed in subdivision 1a, clauses (7) to (11).

37.30 (b) The survey must collect information about the individual experience of the direct-care
37.31 staff and any other information necessary to assess the overall economic viability and
37.32 well-being of the workforce.

38.1 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, "direct-care staff" means employees, including
 38.2 self-employed individuals and individuals directly employed by a participant in a
 38.3 consumer-directed service delivery option, providing direct service to participants under
 38.4 this section. Direct-care staff does not include executive, managerial, or administrative staff.

38.5 (d) Individually identifiable data submitted to the commissioner under this section are
 38.6 considered private data on individuals as defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12.

38.7 (e) The commissioner shall analyze data submitted under this section annually to assess
 38.8 the overall economic viability and well-being of the workforce and the impact of the state
 38.9 of workforce on access to services.

38.10 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision
 38.11 to read:

38.12 Subd. 1c. **Annual labor market report.** The commissioner shall publish annual reports
 38.13 on provider and state-level labor market data, including but not limited to the data outlined
 38.14 in subdivisions 1a and 1b.

38.15 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision
 38.16 to read:

38.17 Subd. 16. **Rates established by the commissioner.** For homemaker services eligible
 38.18 for reimbursement under the developmental disabilities waiver, the brain injury waiver, the
 38.19 community alternative care waiver, and the community access for disability inclusion waiver,
 38.20 the commissioner must establish rates equal to the rates established under sections 256S.21
 38.21 to 256S.215 for the corresponding homemaker services.

38.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 38.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 38.24 when federal approval is obtained.

38.25 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

38.26 Subd. 3. **Applicable services.** Applicable services are those authorized under the state's
 38.27 home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49,
 38.28 including the following, as defined in the federally approved home and community-based
 38.29 services plan:

38.30 (1) 24-hour customized living;

38.31 (2) adult day services;

- 39.1 (3) adult day services bath;
- 39.2 (4) community residential services;
- 39.3 (5) customized living;
- 39.4 (6) day support services;
- 39.5 (7) employment development services;
- 39.6 (8) employment exploration services;
- 39.7 (9) employment support services;
- 39.8 (10) family residential services;
- 39.9 (11) individualized home supports;
- 39.10 (12) individualized home supports with family training;
- 39.11 (13) individualized home supports with training;
- 39.12 (14) integrated community supports;
- 39.13 (15) night supervision;
- 39.14 (16) positive support services;
- 39.15 (17) prevocational services;
- 39.16 (18) residential support services;
- 39.17 (19) ~~respite services~~;
- 39.18 ~~(20)~~ transportation services; and
- 39.19 ~~(21)~~ (20) other services as approved by the federal government in the state home and
- 39.20 community-based services waiver plan.

39.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,

39.22 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes

39.23 when federal approval is obtained.

39.24 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

39.25 Subd. 4. **Data collection for rate determination.** (a) Rates for applicable home and

39.26 community-based waived services, including customized rates under subdivision 12, are

39.27 set by the rates management system.

40.1 (b) Data and information in the rates management system must be used to calculate an
40.2 individual's rate.

40.3 (c) Service providers, with information from the support plan and oversight by lead
40.4 agencies, shall provide values and information needed to calculate an individual's rate in
40.5 the rates management system. The determination of service levels must be part of a discussion
40.6 with members of the support team as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 34. This
40.7 discussion must occur prior to the final establishment of each individual's rate. The values
40.8 and information include:

40.9 (1) shared staffing hours;

40.10 (2) individual staffing hours;

40.11 (3) direct registered nurse hours;

40.12 (4) direct licensed practical nurse hours;

40.13 (5) staffing ratios;

40.14 (6) information to document variable levels of service qualification for variable levels
40.15 of reimbursement in each framework;

40.16 (7) shared or individualized arrangements for unit-based services, including the staffing
40.17 ratio;

40.18 (8) number of trips and miles for transportation services; and

40.19 (9) service hours provided through monitoring technology.

40.20 (d) Updates to individual data must include:

40.21 (1) data for each individual that is updated annually when renewing service plans; and

40.22 (2) requests by individuals or lead agencies to update a rate whenever there is a change
40.23 in an individual's service needs, with accompanying documentation.

40.24 (e) Lead agencies shall review and approve all services reflecting each individual's needs,
40.25 and the values to calculate the final payment rate for services with variables under
40.26 subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 for each individual. Lead agencies must notify the individual and the
40.27 service provider of the final agreed-upon values and rate, and provide information that is
40.28 identical to what was entered into the rates management system. If a value used was
40.29 mistakenly or erroneously entered and used to calculate a rate, a provider may petition lead
40.30 agencies to correct it. Lead agencies must respond to these requests. When responding to
40.31 the request, the lead agency must consider:

41.1 (1) meeting the health and welfare needs of the individual or individuals receiving
 41.2 services by service site, identified in their support plan under section 245D.02, subdivision
 41.3 4b, and any addendum under section 245D.02, subdivision 4c;

41.4 (2) meeting the requirements for staffing under subdivision 2, paragraphs (h), (n), and
 41.5 (o); and meeting or exceeding the licensing standards for staffing required under section
 41.6 245D.09, subdivision 1; and

41.7 (3) meeting the staffing ratio requirements under subdivision 2, paragraph (o), and
 41.8 meeting or exceeding the licensing standards for staffing required under section 245D.31.

41.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 41.10 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 41.11 when federal approval is obtained.

41.12 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

41.13 Subd. 5. **Base wage index; establishment and updates.** (a) The base wage index is
 41.14 established to determine staffing costs associated with providing services to individuals
 41.15 receiving home and community-based services. For purposes of calculating the base wage,
 41.16 Minnesota-specific wages taken from job descriptions and standard occupational
 41.17 classification (SOC) codes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics as defined in the Occupational
 41.18 Handbook must be used.

41.19 (b) The commissioner shall update the base wage index in subdivision 5a, publish these
 41.20 updated values, and load them into the rate management system as follows:

41.21 (1) on January 1, 2022, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics
 41.22 available as of December 31, 2019; and

41.23 ~~(2) on November 1, 2024, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics~~
 41.24 ~~available as of December 31, 2021; and~~

41.25 ~~(3)~~ (2) on ~~July 1, 2026~~ January 1, 2024, and every two years thereafter, based on wage
 41.26 data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics available ~~30~~ 24 months and one day prior
 41.27 to the scheduled update.

41.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 41.29 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 41.30 when federal approval is obtained.

42.1 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

42.2 Subd. 5a. **Base wage index; calculations.** The base wage index must be calculated as
42.3 follows:

42.4 (1) for supervisory staff, 100 percent of the median wage for community and social
42.5 services specialist (SOC code 21-1099), with the exception of the supervisor of positive
42.6 supports professional, positive supports analyst, and positive supports specialist, which is
42.7 100 percent of the median wage for clinical counseling and school psychologist (SOC code
42.8 19-3031);

42.9 (2) for registered nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for registered nurses (SOC
42.10 code 29-1141);

42.11 (3) for licensed practical nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for licensed practical
42.12 nurses (SOC code 29-2061);

42.13 (4) for residential asleep-overnight staff, the minimum wage in Minnesota for large
42.14 employers, with the exception of asleep-overnight staff for family residential services, which
42.15 is 36 percent of the minimum wage in Minnesota for large employers;

42.16 (5) for residential direct care staff, the sum of:

42.17 (i) 15 percent of the subtotal of 50 percent of the median wage for home health and
42.18 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 30 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
42.19 (SOC code 31-1131); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services
42.20 aide (SOC code 21-1093); and

42.21 (ii) 85 percent of the subtotal of 40 percent of the median wage for home health and
42.22 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
42.23 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician
42.24 (SOC code 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services
42.25 aide (SOC code 21-1093);

42.26 (6) for adult day services staff, 70 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC
42.27 code 31-1131); and 30 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care aide
42.28 (SOC code 31-1120);

42.29 (7) for day support services staff and prevocational services staff, 20 percent of the
42.30 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for
42.31 psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053); and 60 percent of the median wage for social
42.32 and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);

43.1 (8) for positive supports analyst staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~substance~~
 43.2 ~~abuse, behavioral disorder, and mental health counselor~~ clinical, counseling, and school
 43.3 psychologists (SOC code ~~21-1018~~ 19-3031);

43.4 (9) for positive supports professional staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~clinical~~
 43.5 ~~counseling and school~~ psychologist, all other (SOC code ~~19-3031~~ 19-3039);

43.6 (10) for positive supports specialist staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~psychiatric~~
 43.7 ~~technicians~~ occupational therapist (SOC code ~~29-2053~~ 29-1122);

43.8 (11) for individualized home supports with family training staff, 20 percent of the median
 43.9 wage for nursing aide (SOC code 31-1131); 30 percent of the median wage for community
 43.10 social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 40 percent of the median wage for social and
 43.11 human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent of the median wage for psychiatric
 43.12 technician (SOC code 29-2053);

43.13 (12) for individualized home supports with training services staff, 40 percent of the
 43.14 median wage for community social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 50 percent of
 43.15 the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent
 43.16 of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);

43.17 (13) for employment support services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
 43.18 rehabilitation counselor (SOC code 21-1015); and 50 percent of the median wage for
 43.19 community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.20 (14) for employment exploration services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
 43.21 ~~rehabilitation counselor~~ (SOC code ~~21-1015~~) education, guidance, school, and vocational
 43.22 counselor (SOC code 21-1012); and 50 percent of the median wage for community and
 43.23 social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.24 (15) for employment development services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for
 43.25 education, guidance, school, and vocational counselors (SOC code 21-1012); and 50 percent
 43.26 of the median wage for community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

43.27 (16) for individualized home support without training staff, 50 percent of the median
 43.28 wage for home health and personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); and 50 percent of the
 43.29 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131); and

43.30 (17) for night supervision staff, 40 percent of the median wage for home health and
 43.31 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant
 43.32 (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code

44.1 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code
44.2 21-1093); ~~and.~~

44.3 ~~(18) for respite staff, 50 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care~~
44.4 ~~aide (SOC code 31-1131); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC~~
44.5 ~~code 31-1014).~~

44.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
44.7 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
44.8 when federal approval is obtained.

44.9 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5b, is amended to read:

44.10 Subd. 5b. **Standard component value adjustments.** The commissioner shall update
44.11 the client and programming support, transportation, and program facility cost component
44.12 values as required in subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 for changes in the Consumer Price Index. The
44.13 commissioner shall adjust these values higher or lower, publish these updated values, and
44.14 load them into the rate management system as follows:

44.15 (1) on January 1, 2022, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date of the
44.16 previous update to the data available on December 31, 2019; and

44.17 ~~(2) on November 1, 2024, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date of the~~
44.18 ~~previous update to the data available as of December 31, 2021; and~~

44.19 ~~(3) (2) on July January 1, 2026 2024,~~ and every two years thereafter, by the percentage
44.20 change in the CPI-U from the date of the previous update to the data available ~~30~~ 12 months
44.21 and one day prior to the scheduled update.

44.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
44.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
44.24 when federal approval is obtained.

44.25 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5c, is amended to read:

44.26 Subd. 5c. **Removal of after-framework adjustments.** Any rate adjustments applied to
44.27 the service rates calculated under this section outside of the cost components and rate
44.28 methodology specified in this section shall be removed from rate calculations upon
44.29 implementation of the updates under subdivisions 5 ~~and~~, 5b, and 5f.

45.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 45.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 45.3 when federal approval is obtained.

45.4 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5d, is amended to read:

45.5 Subd. 5d. **Unavailable data for updates and adjustments.** If Bureau of Labor Statistics
 45.6 occupational codes or Consumer Price Index items specified in subdivision 5 ~~or~~, 5b, or 5f
 45.7 are unavailable in the future, the commissioner shall recommend to the legislature codes or
 45.8 items to update and replace.

45.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 45.10 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 45.11 when federal approval is obtained.

45.12 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5e, is amended to read:

45.13 Subd. 5e. **Inflationary update spending requirement.** (a) At least 80 percent of the
 45.14 marginal increase in revenue from the rate ~~adjustment applied to the service rates~~ adjustments
 45.15 calculated under subdivisions 5 and 5b ~~beginning on January 1, 2022,~~ 5f for services rendered
 45.16 ~~between January 1, 2022, and March 31, 2024,~~ on or after the day of implementation of the
 45.17 adjustment must be used to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly
 45.18 employed by the program ~~on or after January 1, 2022.~~

45.19 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

45.20 (1) wages and salaries;

45.21 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment
 45.22 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

45.23 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability
 45.24 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to
 45.25 employee retirement accounts; and

45.26 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond
 45.27 what employees were offered prior to ~~January 1, 2022~~ implementation of the applicable
 45.28 rate adjustment, including retention and recruitment bonuses and tuition reimbursement.

45.29 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation
 45.30 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,

46.1 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the
46.2 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

46.3 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives a rate subject to the
46.4 requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the commissioner,
46.5 a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects to receive that
46.6 is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money was or will be
46.7 distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60 days of final
46.8 implementation of a rate adjustment subject to the requirements of this subdivision, the
46.9 provider must post the distribution plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months
46.10 in an area of the provider's operation to which all direct support professionals have access.
46.11 The posted distribution plan must include instructions regarding how to contact the
46.12 commissioner or commissioner's representative if an employee believes the employee has
46.13 not received the compensation-related increase described in the plan.

46.14 ~~(e) This subdivision expires June 30, 2024.~~

46.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
46.16 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
46.17 when federal approval is obtained.

46.18 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, is amended by adding a subdivision
46.19 to read:

46.20 **Subd. 5f. Competitive workforce factor adjustments.** (a) On January 1, 2024, and
46.21 every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall update all competitive workforce factors
46.22 to equal the differential between:

46.23 (1) the most recently available wage data by SOC code for the weighted average wage
46.24 for direct care staff for residential support services and direct care staff for day programs;
46.25 and

46.26 (2) the most recently available wage data by SOC code of the weighted average wage
46.27 of comparable occupations.

46.28 (b) For each update of the competitive workforce factor, the update must not decrease
46.29 the competitive workforce factor by more than 2.0. If the competitive workforce factor is
46.30 less than or equal to zero, then the competitive workforce factor is zero.

46.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
46.32 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
46.33 when federal approval is obtained.

47.1 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

47.2 Subd. 8. **Unit-based services with programming; component values and calculation**
47.3 **of payment rates.** (a) For the purpose of this section, unit-based services with programming
47.4 include employment exploration services, employment development services, employment
47.5 support services, individualized home supports with family training, individualized home
47.6 supports with training, and positive support services provided to an individual outside of
47.7 any service plan for a day program or residential support service.

47.8 (b) Component values for unit-based services with programming are:

47.9 (1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;

47.10 (2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;

47.11 (3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;

47.12 (4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;

47.13 (5) program plan support ratio: 15.5 percent;

47.14 (6) client programming and support ratio: 4.7 percent, updated as specified in subdivision
47.15 5b;

47.16 (7) general administrative support ratio: 13.25 percent;

47.17 (8) program-related expense ratio: 6.1 percent; and

47.18 (9) absence and utilization factor ratio: 3.9 percent.

47.19 (c) A unit of service for unit-based services with programming is 15 minutes.

47.20 (d) Payments for unit-based services with programming must be calculated as follows,
47.21 unless the services are reimbursed separately as part of a residential support services or day
47.22 program payment rate:

47.23 (1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;

47.24 (2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as
47.25 provided in subdivisions 5 and 5a;

47.26 (3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the
47.27 product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;

47.28 (4) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf and hard-of-hearing language
47.29 accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
47.30 to the result of clause (3);

48.1 (5) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the appropriate staff wage;

48.2 (6) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the product of the supervisory span
48.3 of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);

48.4 (7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), and multiply the result by one plus the
48.5 employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing
48.6 rate;

48.7 (8) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the program
48.8 plan support ratio;

48.9 (9) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus the
48.10 employee-related cost ratio;

48.11 (10) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (9) by one plus
48.12 the client programming and support ratio;

48.13 (11) this is the subtotal rate;

48.14 (12) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense
48.15 ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

48.16 (13) divide the result of clause (11) by one minus the result of clause (12). This is the
48.17 total payment amount;

48.18 (14) for services provided in a shared manner, divide the total payment in clause (13)
48.19 as follows:

48.20 (i) for employment exploration services, divide by the number of service recipients, not
48.21 to exceed five;

48.22 (ii) for employment support services, divide by the number of service recipients, not to
48.23 exceed six; and

48.24 (iii) for individualized home supports with training and individualized home supports
48.25 with family training, divide by the number of service recipients, not to exceed ~~two~~ three;
48.26 and

48.27 (15) adjust the result of clause (14) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner
48.28 to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

48.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
48.30 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
48.31 when federal approval is obtained.

49.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

49.2 Subd. 9. **Unit-based services without programming; component values and**
49.3 **calculation of payment rates.** (a) For the purposes of this section, unit-based services
49.4 without programming include individualized home supports without training and night
49.5 supervision provided to an individual outside of any service plan for a day program or
49.6 residential support service. Unit-based services without programming do not include respite.

49.7 (b) Component values for unit-based services without programming are:

49.8 (1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;

49.9 (2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;

49.10 (3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;

49.11 (4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;

49.12 (5) program plan support ratio: 7.0 percent;

49.13 (6) client programming and support ratio: 2.3 percent, updated as specified in subdivision
49.14 5b;

49.15 (7) general administrative support ratio: 13.25 percent;

49.16 (8) program-related expense ratio: 2.9 percent; and

49.17 (9) absence and utilization factor ratio: 3.9 percent.

49.18 (c) A unit of service for unit-based services without programming is 15 minutes.

49.19 (d) Payments for unit-based services without programming must be calculated as follows
49.20 unless the services are reimbursed separately as part of a residential support services or day
49.21 program payment rate:

49.22 (1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;

49.23 (2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as
49.24 provided in subdivisions 5 to 5a;

49.25 (3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the
49.26 product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;

49.27 (4) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf and hard-of-hearing language
49.28 accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
49.29 to the result of clause (3);

49.30 (5) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the appropriate staff wage;

50.1 (6) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the product of the supervisory span
50.2 of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);

50.3 (7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), and multiply the result by one plus the
50.4 employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing
50.5 rate;

50.6 (8) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the program
50.7 plan support ratio;

50.8 (9) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus the
50.9 employee-related cost ratio;

50.10 (10) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (9) by one plus
50.11 the client programming and support ratio;

50.12 (11) this is the subtotal rate;

50.13 (12) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense
50.14 ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

50.15 (13) divide the result of clause (11) by one minus the result of clause (12). This is the
50.16 total payment amount;

50.17 (14) for individualized home supports without training provided in a shared manner,
50.18 divide the total payment amount in clause (13) by the number of service recipients, not to
50.19 exceed ~~two~~ three; and

50.20 (15) adjust the result of clause (14) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner
50.21 to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

50.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
50.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
50.24 when federal approval is obtained.

50.25 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

50.26 Subd. 10. **Evaluation of information and data.** (a) The commissioner shall, within
50.27 available resources, conduct research and gather data and information from existing state
50.28 systems or other outside sources on the following items:

50.29 (1) differences in the underlying cost to provide services and care across the state;

51.1 (2) mileage, vehicle type, lift requirements, incidents of individual and shared rides, and
51.2 units of transportation for all day services, which must be collected from providers using
51.3 the rate management worksheet and entered into the rates management system; and

51.4 (3) the distinct underlying costs for services provided by a license holder under sections
51.5 245D.05, 245D.06, 245D.07, 245D.071, 245D.081, and 245D.09, and for services provided
51.6 by a license holder certified under section 245D.33.

51.7 (b) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, shall review and evaluate the
51.8 following values already in subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9, or issues that impact all services, including,
51.9 but not limited to:

51.10 (1) values for transportation rates;

51.11 (2) values for services where monitoring technology replaces staff time;

51.12 (3) values for indirect services;

51.13 (4) values for nursing;

51.14 (5) values for the facility use rate in day services, and the weightings used in the day
51.15 service ratios and adjustments to those weightings;

51.16 (6) values for workers' compensation as part of employee-related expenses;

51.17 (7) values for unemployment insurance as part of employee-related expenses;

51.18 (8) direct care workforce labor market measures;

51.19 (9) any changes in state or federal law with a direct impact on the underlying cost of
51.20 providing home and community-based services;

51.21 (10) outcome measures, determined by the commissioner, for home and community-based
51.22 services rates determined under this section; and

51.23 (11) different competitive workforce factors by service, as determined under subdivision
51.24 10b.

51.25 (c) The commissioner shall report to the chairs and the ranking minority members of
51.26 the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over health and human services
51.27 policy and finance with the information and data gathered under paragraphs (a) and (b) on
51.28 January 15, 2021, with a full report, and a full report once every four years thereafter.

51.29 (d) Beginning July 1, 2022, the commissioner shall renew analysis and implement
51.30 changes to the regional adjustment factors once every six years. Prior to implementation,

52.1 the commissioner shall consult with stakeholders on the methodology to calculate the
52.2 adjustment.

52.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
52.4 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
52.5 when federal approval is obtained.

52.6 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a, is amended to
52.7 read:

52.8 Subd. 10a. **Reporting and analysis of cost data.** (a) The commissioner must ensure
52.9 that wage values and component values in subdivisions 5 to ~~9a~~ 9 reflect the cost to provide
52.10 the service. As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified
52.11 in subdivision 17, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this
52.12 section must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support research on the cost
52.13 of providing services that have rates determined by the disability waiver rates system.
52.14 Requested cost data may include, but is not limited to:

52.15 (1) worker wage costs;

52.16 (2) benefits paid;

52.17 (3) supervisor wage costs;

52.18 (4) executive wage costs;

52.19 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

52.20 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

52.21 (7) administrative costs paid;

52.22 (8) program costs paid;

52.23 (9) transportation costs paid;

52.24 (10) vacancy rates; and

52.25 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
52.26 commissioner.

52.27 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal
52.28 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner
52.29 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to its submission due date. If a provider
52.30 fails to submit required reporting data, the commissioner shall provide notice to providers
52.31 that have not provided required data 30 days after the required submission date, and a second

53.1 notice for providers who have not provided required data 60 days after the required
 53.2 submission date. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the provider if
 53.3 cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld payments
 53.4 shall be made once data is received by the commissioner.

53.5 (c) The commissioner shall conduct a random validation of data submitted under
 53.6 paragraph (a) to ensure data accuracy.

53.7 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost data submitted under paragraph (a) and, in
 53.8 consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17, may submit recommendations
 53.9 on component values and inflationary factor adjustments to the chairs and ranking minority
 53.10 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services once every
 53.11 four years beginning January 1, 2021. The commissioner shall make recommendations in
 53.12 conjunction with reports submitted to the legislature according to subdivision 10, paragraph
 53.13 (c).

53.14 (e) The commissioner shall release cost data in an aggregate form, and cost data from
 53.15 individual providers shall not be released except as provided for in current law.

53.16 (f) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17,
 53.17 shall develop and implement a process for providing training and technical assistance
 53.18 necessary to support provider submission of cost documentation required under paragraph
 53.19 (a).

53.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 53.21 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 53.22 when federal approval is obtained.

53.23 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10c, is amended to
 53.24 read:

53.25 Subd. 10c. **Reporting and analysis of competitive workforce factor.** (a) Beginning
 53.26 February 1, ~~2021~~ 2025, and every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall report to the
 53.27 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions with
 53.28 jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance an analysis of the competitive
 53.29 workforce factor.

53.30 (b) The report must include ~~recommendations to update the competitive workforce factor~~
 53.31 ~~using:~~

53.32 (1) the most recently available wage data by SOC code for the weighted average wage
 53.33 for direct care staff for residential services and direct care staff for day services;

54.1 (2) the most recently available wage data by SOC code of the weighted average wage
54.2 of comparable occupations; and

54.3 (3) workforce data as required under subdivision 10b.

54.4 (c) ~~The commissioner shall not recommend an increase or decrease of the competitive~~
54.5 ~~workforce factor from the current value by more than two percentage points. If, after a~~
54.6 ~~biennial analysis for the next report, the competitive workforce factor is less than or equal~~
54.7 ~~to zero, the commissioner shall recommend a competitive workforce factor of zero. This~~
54.8 ~~subdivision expires upon submission of the calendar year 2030 report.~~

54.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

54.10 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

54.11 Subd. 12. **Customization of rates for individuals.** (a) For persons determined to have
54.12 higher needs based on being deaf or hard-of-hearing, the direct-care costs must be increased
54.13 by an adjustment factor prior to calculating the rate under subdivisions 6 to ~~9~~9. The
54.14 customization rate with respect to deaf or hard-of-hearing persons shall be \$2.50 per hour
54.15 for waiver recipients who meet the respective criteria as determined by the commissioner.

54.16 (b) For the purposes of this section, "deaf and hard-of-hearing" means:

54.17 (1) the person has a developmental disability and:

54.18 (i) an assessment score which indicates a hearing impairment that is severe or that the
54.19 person has no useful hearing;

54.20 (ii) an expressive communications score that indicates the person uses single signs or
54.21 gestures, uses an augmentative communication aid, or does not have functional
54.22 communication, or the person's expressive communications is unknown; and

54.23 (iii) a communication score which indicates the person comprehends signs, gestures,
54.24 and modeling prompts or does not comprehend verbal, visual, or gestural communication,
54.25 or that the person's receptive communication score is unknown; or

54.26 (2) the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment score that indicates
54.27 the person hears only very loud sounds, the person has no useful hearing, or a determination
54.28 cannot be made; and the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment that
54.29 indicates the person communicates needs with sign language, symbol board, written
54.30 messages, gestures, or an interpreter; communicates with inappropriate content, makes
54.31 garbled sounds or displays echolalia, or does not communicate needs.

55.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
55.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
55.3 when federal approval is obtained.

55.4 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

55.5 Subd. 14. **Exceptions.** (a) In a format prescribed by the commissioner, lead agencies
55.6 must identify individuals with exceptional needs that cannot be met under the disability
55.7 waiver rate system. The commissioner shall use that information to evaluate and, if necessary,
55.8 approve an alternative payment rate for those individuals. Whether granted, denied, or
55.9 modified, the commissioner shall respond to all exception requests in writing. The
55.10 commissioner shall include in the written response the basis for the action and provide
55.11 notification of the right to appeal under paragraph (h).

55.12 (b) Lead agencies must act on an exception request within 30 days and notify the initiator
55.13 of the request of their recommendation in writing. A lead agency shall submit all exception
55.14 requests along with its recommendation to the commissioner.

55.15 (c) An application for a rate exception may be submitted for the following criteria:

55.16 (1) an individual has service needs that cannot be met through additional units of service;

55.17 (2) an individual's rate determined under subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 is so insufficient that it
55.18 has resulted in an individual receiving a notice of discharge from the individual's provider;
55.19 or

55.20 (3) an individual's service needs, including behavioral changes, require a level of service
55.21 which necessitates a change in provider or which requires the current provider to propose
55.22 service changes beyond those currently authorized.

55.23 (d) Exception requests must include the following information:

55.24 (1) the service needs required by each individual that are not accounted for in subdivisions
55.25 6 to ~~9a~~ 9;

55.26 (2) the service rate requested and the difference from the rate determined in subdivisions
55.27 6 to ~~9a~~ 9;

55.28 (3) a basis for the underlying costs used for the rate exception and any accompanying
55.29 documentation; and

55.30 (4) any contingencies for approval.

56.1 (e) Approved rate exceptions shall be managed within lead agency allocations under
56.2 sections 256B.092 and 256B.49.

56.3 (f) Individual disability waiver recipients, an interested party, or the license holder that
56.4 would receive the rate exception increase may request that a lead agency submit an exception
56.5 request. A lead agency that denies such a request shall notify the individual waiver recipient,
56.6 interested party, or license holder of its decision and the reasons for denying the request in
56.7 writing no later than 30 days after the request has been made and shall submit its denial to
56.8 the commissioner in accordance with paragraph (b). The reasons for the denial must be
56.9 based on the failure to meet the criteria in paragraph (c).

56.10 (g) The commissioner shall determine whether to approve or deny an exception request
56.11 no more than 30 days after receiving the request. If the commissioner denies the request,
56.12 the commissioner shall notify the lead agency and the individual disability waiver recipient,
56.13 the interested party, and the license holder in writing of the reasons for the denial.

56.14 (h) The individual disability waiver recipient may appeal any denial of an exception
56.15 request by either the lead agency or the commissioner, pursuant to sections 256.045 and
56.16 256.0451. When the denial of an exception request results in the proposed demission of a
56.17 waiver recipient from a residential or day habilitation program, the commissioner shall issue
56.18 a temporary stay of demission, when requested by the disability waiver recipient, consistent
56.19 with the provisions of section 256.045, subdivisions 4a and 6, paragraph (c). The temporary
56.20 stay shall remain in effect until the lead agency can provide an informed choice of
56.21 appropriate, alternative services to the disability waiver.

56.22 (i) Providers may petition lead agencies to update values that were entered incorrectly
56.23 or erroneously into the rate management system, based on past service level discussions
56.24 and determination in subdivision 4, without applying for a rate exception.

56.25 (j) The starting date for the rate exception will be the later of the date of the recipient's
56.26 change in support or the date of the request to the lead agency for an exception.

56.27 (k) The commissioner shall track all exception requests received and their dispositions.
56.28 The commissioner shall issue quarterly public exceptions statistical reports, including the
56.29 number of exception requests received and the numbers granted, denied, withdrawn, and
56.30 pending. The report shall include the average amount of time required to process exceptions.

56.31 (l) Approved rate exceptions remain in effect in all cases until an individual's needs
56.32 change as defined in paragraph (c).

57.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 57.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 57.3 when federal approval is obtained.

57.4 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.492, is amended to read:

57.5 **256B.492 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SETTINGS FOR PEOPLE WITH**
 57.6 **DISABILITIES.**

57.7 (a) Individuals receiving services under a home and community-based waiver under
 57.8 section 256B.092 or 256B.49 may receive services in the following settings:

57.9 (1) home and community-based settings that comply with:

57.10 (i) all requirements identified by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
 57.11 in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 441.301(c);² and

57.12 ~~with~~ (ii) the requirements of the federally approved transition plan and waiver plans for
 57.13 each home and community-based services waiver except when applying a size limitation
 57.14 to a setting, the commissioner must treat residents under 55 years of age who are receiving
 57.15 services under the brain injury or the community access for disability inclusion waiver as
 57.16 if the residents are 55 years of age or older if the residents lived and received services in
 57.17 the setting on or before March 1, 2023; and

57.18 (2) settings required by the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Program.

57.19 (b) The settings in paragraph (a) must not have the qualities of an institution which
 57.20 include, but are not limited to: regimented meal and sleep times, limitations on visitors, and
 57.21 lack of privacy. Restrictions agreed to and documented in the person's individual service
 57.22 plan shall not result in a residence having the qualities of an institution as long as the
 57.23 restrictions for the person are not imposed upon others in the same residence and are the
 57.24 least restrictive alternative, imposed for the shortest possible time to meet the person's needs.

57.25 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision
 57.26 to read:

57.27 Subd. 19. **ICF/DD rate increase effective July 1, 2023.** (a) Effective July 1, 2023, the
 57.28 daily operating payment rate for a class A intermediate care facility for persons with
 57.29 developmental disabilities is increased by \$50.

57.30 (b) Effective July 1, 2023, the daily operating payment rate for a class B intermediate
 57.31 care facility for persons with developmental disabilities is increased by \$50.

58.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
58.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
58.3 when federal approval is obtained.

58.4 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision
58.5 to read:

58.6 Subd. 20. **ICF/DD minimum daily operating payment rates.** (a) The minimum daily
58.7 operating payment rate for a class A intermediate care facility for persons with developmental
58.8 disabilities is \$300.

58.9 (b) The minimum daily operating payment rate for a class B intermediate care facility
58.10 for persons with developmental disabilities is \$400.

58.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
58.12 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
58.13 when federal approval is obtained.

58.14 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision
58.15 to read:

58.16 Subd. 21. **Spending requirements.** (a) At least 80 percent of the marginal increase in
58.17 revenue resulting from implementation of the rate increases under subdivisions 19 and 20
58.18 for services rendered on or after the day of implementation of the increases must be used
58.19 to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility.

58.20 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

58.21 (1) wages and salaries;

58.22 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment
58.23 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

58.24 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability
58.25 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to
58.26 employee retirement accounts; and

58.27 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond
58.28 what employees were offered prior to implementation of the rate increases.

58.29 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation
58.30 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,

59.1 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the
 59.2 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

59.3 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives additional revenue subject to
 59.4 the requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the
 59.5 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects
 59.6 to receive that is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money
 59.7 was or will be distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60
 59.8 days of final implementation of the new rate methodology or any rate adjustment subject
 59.9 to the requirements of this subdivision, the provider must post the distribution plan and
 59.10 leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the provider's operation to
 59.11 which all direct support professionals have access. The posted distribution plan must include
 59.12 instructions regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's representative,
 59.13 if an employee has not received the compensation-related increase described in the plan.

59.14 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.85, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

59.15 Subd. 7. **Community first services and supports; covered services.** Services and
 59.16 supports covered under CFSS include:

59.17 (1) assistance to accomplish activities of daily living (ADLs), instrumental activities of
 59.18 daily living (IADLs), and health-related procedures and tasks through hands-on assistance
 59.19 to accomplish the task or constant supervision and cueing to accomplish the task;

59.20 (2) assistance to acquire, maintain, or enhance the skills necessary for the participant to
 59.21 accomplish activities of daily living, instrumental activities of daily living, or health-related
 59.22 tasks;

59.23 (3) expenditures for items, services, supports, environmental modifications, or goods,
 59.24 including assistive technology. These expenditures must:

59.25 (i) relate to a need identified in a participant's CFSS service delivery plan; and

59.26 (ii) increase independence or substitute for human assistance, to the extent that
 59.27 expenditures would otherwise be made for human assistance for the participant's assessed
 59.28 needs;

59.29 (4) observation and redirection for behavior or symptoms where there is a need for
 59.30 assistance;

59.31 (5) back-up systems or mechanisms, such as the use of pagers or other electronic devices,
 59.32 to ensure continuity of the participant's services and supports;

60.1 (6) services provided by a consultation services provider as defined under subdivision
 60.2 17, that is under contract with the department and enrolled as a Minnesota health care
 60.3 program provider;

60.4 (7) services provided by an FMS provider as defined under subdivision 13a, that is an
 60.5 enrolled provider with the department;

60.6 (8) CFSS services provided by a support worker who is a parent, stepparent, or legal
 60.7 guardian of a participant under age 18, or who is the participant's spouse. ~~These support~~
 60.8 ~~workers shall not:~~ Covered services under this clause are subject to the limitations described
 60.9 in subdivision 7b; and

60.10 ~~(i) provide any medical assistance home and community-based services in excess of 40~~
 60.11 ~~hours per seven-day period regardless of the number of parents providing services,~~
 60.12 ~~combination of parents and spouses providing services, or number of children who receive~~
 60.13 ~~medical assistance services; and~~

60.14 ~~(ii) have a wage that exceeds the current rate for a CFSS support worker including the~~
 60.15 ~~wage, benefits, and payroll taxes; and~~

60.16 (9) worker training and development services as described in subdivision 18a.

60.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 60.18 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 60.19 when federal approval is obtained.

60.20 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.85, is amended by adding a subdivision
 60.21 to read:

60.22 **Subd. 7b. Services provided by parents and spouses.** (a) This subdivision applies to
 60.23 services and supports described in subdivision 7, clause (8).

60.24 (b) If multiple parents are support workers providing CFSS services to their minor child
 60.25 or children, each parent may provide up to 40 hours of medical assistance home and
 60.26 community-based services in any seven-day period regardless of the number of children
 60.27 served. The total number of hours of medical assistance home and community-based services
 60.28 provided by all of the parents must not exceed 80 hours in a seven-day period regardless of
 60.29 the number of children served.

60.30 (c) If only one parent is a support worker providing CFSS services to the parent's minor
 60.31 child or children, the parent may provide up to 60 hours of medical assistance home and
 60.32 community-based services in a seven-day period regardless of the number of children served.

61.1 (d) If a participant's spouse is a support worker providing CFSS services, the spouse
 61.2 may provide up to 60 hours of medical assistance home and community-based services in
 61.3 a seven-day period.

61.4 (e) Paragraphs (b) to (d) must not be construed to permit an increase in either the total
 61.5 authorized service budget for an individual or the total number of authorized service units.

61.6 (f) A parent or participant's spouse must not receive a wage that exceeds the current rate
 61.7 for a CFSS support worker, including wages, benefits, and payroll taxes.

61.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 61.9 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 61.10 when federal approval is obtained.

61.11 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

61.12 **Subd. 5. Payment rates; component values.** (a) The commissioner must use the
 61.13 following component values:

61.14 (1) employee vacation, sick, and training factor, 8.71 percent;

61.15 (2) employer taxes and workers' compensation factor, 11.56 percent;

61.16 (3) employee benefits factor, 12.04 percent;

61.17 (4) client programming and supports factor, 2.30 percent;

61.18 (5) program plan support factor, 7.00 percent;

61.19 (6) general business and administrative expenses factor, 13.25 percent;

61.20 (7) program administration expenses factor, 2.90 percent; and

61.21 (8) absence and utilization factor, 3.90 percent.

61.22 (b) For purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall use the following
 61.23 implementation components:

61.24 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: ~~75.45 percent~~; 88.19 percent;

61.25 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: ~~75.45~~ 88.19
 61.26 percent; and

61.27 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: ~~75.45~~
 61.28 88.19 percent.

61.29 (c) Effective January 1, 2025, for purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall
 61.30 use the following implementation components:

62.1 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: 92.10 percent;

62.2 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: 92.10
62.3 percent; and

62.4 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: 92.10
62.5 percent.

62.6 (d) Beginning January 1, 2025, the commissioner shall use the following worker retention
62.7 components:

62.8 (1) for workers who have provided fewer than 1,001 cumulative hours in personal care
62.9 assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is zero percent;

62.10 (2) for workers who have provided between 1,001 and 2,000 cumulative hours in personal
62.11 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 2.17 percent;

62.12 (3) for workers who have provided between 2,001 and 6,000 cumulative hours in personal
62.13 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 4.36 percent;

62.14 (4) for workers who have provided between 6,001 and 10,000 cumulative hours in
62.15 personal care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 7.35 percent;
62.16 and

62.17 (5) for workers who have provided more than 10,000 hours in personal care assistance
62.18 services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 10.81 percent.

62.19 (e) The commissioner shall define the appropriate worker retention component based
62.20 on the total number of units billed for services rendered by the individual provider since
62.21 July 1, 2017. The worker retention component must be determined by the commissioner
62.22 for each individual provider and is not subject to appeal.

62.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to paragraph (b) are effective January 1, 2024,
62.24 or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later. Paragraph (b) expires January 1, 2025,
62.25 or 90 days after federal approval of paragraph (c), whichever is later. Paragraphs (c), (d),
62.26 and (e) are effective January 1, 2025, or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later.
62.27 The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
62.28 is obtained.

62.29 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

62.30 Subd. 6. **Payment rates; rate determination.** (a) The commissioner must determine
62.31 the rate for personal care assistance services, CFSS, extended personal care assistance
62.32 services, extended CFSS, enhanced rate personal care assistance services, enhanced rate

63.1 CFSS, qualified professional services, and CFSS worker training and development as
63.2 follows:

63.3 (1) multiply the appropriate total wage component value calculated in subdivision 4 by
63.4 one plus the employee vacation, sick, and training factor in subdivision 5;

63.5 (2) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (1) by one plus the program
63.6 plan support factor in subdivision 5;

63.7 (3) for employee-related expenses, add the employer taxes and workers' compensation
63.8 factor in subdivision 5 and the employee benefits factor in subdivision 5. The sum is
63.9 employee-related expenses. Multiply the product of clause (2) by one plus the value for
63.10 employee-related expenses;

63.11 (4) for client programming and supports, multiply the product of clause (3) by one plus
63.12 the client programming and supports factor in subdivision 5;

63.13 (5) for administrative expenses, add the general business and administrative expenses
63.14 factor in subdivision 5, the program administration expenses factor in subdivision 5, and
63.15 the absence and utilization factor in subdivision 5;

63.16 (6) divide the result of clause (4) by one minus the result of clause (5). The quotient is
63.17 the hourly rate;

63.18 (7) multiply the hourly rate by the appropriate implementation component under
63.19 subdivision 5. This is the adjusted hourly rate; and

63.20 (8) divide the adjusted hourly rate by four. The quotient is the total adjusted payment
63.21 rate.

63.22 (b) In processing claims, the commissioner shall incorporate a staff retention component
63.23 as specified under subdivision 5 by multiplying the total adjusted payment rate by one plus
63.24 the appropriate staff retention component under subdivision 5. This is the total payment
63.25 rate.

63.26 ~~(b)~~ (c) The commissioner must publish the total ~~adjusted~~ final payment rates.

63.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or ninety days after
63.28 federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the
63.29 revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

64.1 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

64.2 Subdivision 1. **Phase-in for disability waiver customized living rates.** All rates and
 64.3 rate components for community access for disability inclusion customized living and brain
 64.4 injury customized living under section 256B.4914 ~~shall~~ must be the sum of ~~ten~~ 21.6 percent
 64.5 of the rates calculated under sections 256S.211 to 256S.215 and ~~90~~ 78.4 percent of the rates
 64.6 calculated using the rate methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017.

64.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 64.8 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 64.9 when federal approval is obtained.

64.10 Sec. 50. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 20, is amended to
 64.11 read:

64.12 Sec. 20. **HCBS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT GRANT.**

64.13 Subdivision 1. **Appropriation.** (a) This act includes \$0 in fiscal year 2022 and \$5,588,000
 64.14 in fiscal year 2023 to address challenges related to attracting and maintaining direct care
 64.15 workers who provide home and community-based services for people with disabilities and
 64.16 older adults. The general fund base included in this act for this purpose is \$5,588,000 in
 64.17 fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.

64.18 (b) At least 90 percent of funding for this provision must be directed to workers who
 64.19 earn ~~200~~ 300 percent or less of the most current federal poverty level issued by the United
 64.20 States Department of Health and Human Services.

64.21 (c) The commissioner must consult with stakeholders to finalize a report detailing the
 64.22 final plan for use of the funds. The commissioner must publish the report by March 1, 2022,
 64.23 and notify the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
 64.24 jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance.

64.25 Subd. 2. **Public assistance eligibility.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, workforce
 64.26 development grant money received under this section is not income, assets, or personal
 64.27 property for purposes of determining eligibility or recertifying eligibility for:

64.28 (1) child care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 119B;

64.29 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and food support under Minnesota
 64.30 Statutes, chapter 256D;

64.31 (3) housing support under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256I;

65.1 (4) the Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under
 65.2 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J; and

65.3 (5) economic assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256P.

65.4 Subd. 3. **Medical assistance eligibility.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary,
 65.5 workforce development grant money received under this section is not income or assets for
 65.6 the purposes of determining eligibility for medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes,
 65.7 section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), 3, or 3c; or 256B.057, subdivision 3, 3a,
 65.8 3b, 4, or 9.

65.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

65.10 Sec. 51. **MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING.**

65.11 The memorandums of understanding with Service Employees International Union
 65.12 Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted by the commissioner of management and budget
 65.13 on February 27, 2023, are ratified.

65.14 Sec. 52. **SELF-DIRECTED WORKER CONTRACT RATIFICATION.**

65.15 The labor agreement between the state of Minnesota and the Service Employees
 65.16 International Union Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted to the Legislative
 65.17 Coordinating Commissioner on February 27, 2023, is ratified.

65.18 Sec. 53. **BUDGET INCREASE FOR CONSUMER-DIRECTED COMMUNITY**
 65.19 **SUPPORTS.**

65.20 (a) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,
 65.21 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota
 65.22 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S; and the alternative care program
 65.23 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 8.49 percent.

65.24 (b) Effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,
 65.25 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota
 65.26 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S; and the alternative care program
 65.27 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 4.53 percent.

65.28 Sec. 54. **DIRECT CARE SERVICE CORPS PILOT PROJECT.**

65.29 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must
 65.30 develop a pilot project establishing the Minnesota Direct Care Service Corps. The pilot

66.1 project must utilize financial incentives to attract postsecondary students to work as personal
 66.2 care assistants or direct support professionals. The Metropolitan Center for Independent
 66.3 Living must establish the financial incentives and minimum work requirements to be eligible
 66.4 for incentive payments. The financial incentive must increase with each semester that the
 66.5 student participates in the Minnesota Direct Care Service Corps.

66.6 Subd. 2. **Pilot sites.** (a) Pilot sites must include one postsecondary institution in the
 66.7 seven-county metropolitan area and at least one postsecondary institution outside of the
 66.8 seven-county metropolitan area. If more than one postsecondary institution outside the
 66.9 metropolitan area is selected, one must be located in northern Minnesota and the other must
 66.10 be located in southern Minnesota.

66.11 (b) After satisfactorily completing the work requirements for a semester, the pilot site
 66.12 or its fiscal agent must pay students the financial incentive developed for the pilot project.

66.13 Subd. 3. **Evaluation and report.** (a) The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living
 66.14 must contract with a third party to evaluate the pilot project's impact on health care costs,
 66.15 retention of personal care assistants, and patients' and providers' satisfaction of care. The
 66.16 evaluation must include the number of participants, the hours of care provided by participants,
 66.17 and the retention of participants from semester to semester.

66.18 (b) By January 15, 2025, the Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must report
 66.19 the findings under paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
 66.20 committees with jurisdiction over human services policy and finance.

66.21 **Sec. 55. EMERGENCY GRANT PROGRAM FOR AUTISM SPECTRUM**
 66.22 **DISORDER TREATMENT AGENCIES.**

66.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
 66.24 the meanings given.

66.25 (b) "Autism spectrum disorder" has the meaning given to "autism spectrum disorder or
 66.26 a related condition" in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949, subdivision 2, paragraph
 66.27 (d).

66.28 (c) "Autism spectrum disorder treatment services" means treatment delivered under
 66.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949.

66.30 (d) "Qualified early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention agency" or
 66.31 "qualified EIDBI agency" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949,
 66.32 subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

67.1 Subd. 2. **Emergency grant program for autism spectrum disorder treatment**
 67.2 **agencies.** The commissioner of human services shall award emergency grant money to
 67.3 eligible qualified EIDBI agencies to support the stability of the autism spectrum disorder
 67.4 treatment provider sector.

67.5 Subd. 3. **Eligible agencies.** Qualified EIDBI agencies that have been delivering autism
 67.6 spectrum disorder treatment services for a minimum of six months are eligible to receive
 67.7 emergency grants under this section.

67.8 Subd. 4. **Allocation of grants.** The commissioner of human services must distribute the
 67.9 amount appropriated in each year for the purposes under this section to qualified EIDBI
 67.10 agencies eligible to receive emergency grants under this section in proportion to each
 67.11 qualified EIDBI agency's share of unique individuals who received autism spectrum disorder
 67.12 treatment services in the base year, not to exceed \$750,000 per year. The base year for
 67.13 distributions in fiscal year 2024 is fiscal year 2022. The base year for distributions in fiscal
 67.14 year 2025 is fiscal year 2023. The commissioner must make the distributions in each fiscal
 67.15 year as soon as practicable, but no later than September 1 of each year.

67.16 Sec. 56. **RATE INCREASE FOR CERTAIN HOME CARE SERVICES.**

67.17 (a) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, the
 67.18 commissioner of human services must increase payment rates for home health aide visits
 67.19 by 14 percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023. The commissioner must apply
 67.20 the annual rate increases under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0653, subdivision 8, to
 67.21 the rates resulting from the application of the rate increases under this paragraph.

67.22 (b) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, the
 67.23 commissioner must increase payment rates for respiratory therapy under Minnesota Rules,
 67.24 part 9505.0295, subpart 2, item E, and for home health services and home care nursing
 67.25 services, except home health aide visits, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651,
 67.26 subdivision 2, clauses (1) to (3), by 55 percent from the rates in effect on December 31,
 67.27 2023. The commissioner must apply the annual rate increases under Minnesota Statutes,
 67.28 sections 256B.0653, subdivision 8, and 256B.0654, subdivision 5, to the rates resulting
 67.29 from the application of the rate increase under this paragraph.

67.30 Sec. 57. **SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES LIMIT INCREASE.**

67.31 Upon federal approval, the commissioner must increase the annual limit for specialized
 67.32 equipment and supplies under Minnesota's federally approved home and community-based
 67.33 service waiver plans, alternative care, and essential community supports to \$10,000.

68.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
68.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
68.3 when federal approval is obtained.

68.4 Sec. 58. **STUDY TO EXPAND ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WITH**
68.5 **CO-OCCURRING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CONDITIONS AND DISABILITIES.**

68.6 The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate options to expand
68.7 services authorized under Minnesota's federally approved home and community-based
68.8 waivers, including positive support, crisis respite, respite, and specialist services. The
68.9 evaluation may include surveying community providers as to the barriers to meeting people's
68.10 needs and options to authorize services under Minnesota's medical assistance state plan and
68.11 strategies to decrease the number of people who remain in hospitals, jails, and other acute
68.12 or crisis settings when they no longer meet medical or other necessity criteria.

68.13 Sec. 59. **TEMPORARY GRANT FOR SMALL CUSTOMIZED LIVING**
68.14 **PROVIDERS.**

68.15 (a) The commissioner must establish a temporary grant for:

68.16 (1) customized living providers that serve six or fewer people in a single-family home
68.17 and that are transitioning to a community residential services licensure or integrated
68.18 community supports licensure; and

68.19 (2) community residential service providers and integrated community supports providers
68.20 who transitioned from providing customized living or 24-hour customized living on or after
68.21 June 30, 2021.

68.22 (b) Allowable uses of grant money include physical plant updates required for community
68.23 residential services or integrated community supports licensure, technical assistance to adapt
68.24 business models and meet policy and regulatory guidance, and other uses approved by the
68.25 commissioner. Allowable uses of grant money also include reimbursement for eligible costs
68.26 incurred by a community residential service provider or integrated community supports
68.27 provider directly related to the provider's transition from providing customized living or
68.28 24-hour customized living. License holders of eligible settings must apply for grant money
68.29 using an application process determined by the commissioner. Grant money approved by
68.30 the commissioner is a onetime award of up to \$20,000 per eligible setting. To be considered
68.31 for grant money, eligible license holders must submit a grant application by June 30, 2024.
68.32 The commissioner may approve grant applications on a rolling basis.

69.1 **Sec. 60. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; SUPPORTED-DECISION-MAKING**
 69.2 **REIMBURSEMENT STUDY.**

69.3 By December 15, 2024, the commissioner shall issue a report to the governor and the
 69.4 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over
 69.5 human services detailing how medical assistance service providers could be reimbursed for
 69.6 providing supported-decision-making services. The report must detail recommendations
 69.7 for all medical assistance programs, including all home and community-based programs,
 69.8 to provide for reimbursement for supported-decision-making services. The report must
 69.9 develop detailed provider requirements for reimbursement, including the criteria necessary
 69.10 to provide high-quality services. In developing provider requirements, the commissioner
 69.11 shall consult with all relevant stakeholders, including organizations currently providing
 69.12 supported-decision-making services. The report must also include strategies to promote
 69.13 equitable access to supported-decision-making services to individuals who are Black,
 69.14 Indigenous, or People of Color; people from culturally specific communities; people from
 69.15 rural communities; and other people who may experience barriers to accessing medical
 69.16 assistance home and community-based services.

69.17 **Sec. 61. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; APPLICATION OF INTERMEDIATE**
 69.18 **CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**
 69.19 **RATE INCREASES.**

69.20 The commissioner of human services shall apply the rate increases under Minnesota
 69.21 Statutes, section 256B.5012, subdivisions 19 and 20, as follows:

69.22 (1) apply Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.5012, subdivision 19; and

69.23 (2) apply any required rate increase as required under Minnesota Statutes, section
 69.24 256B.5012, subdivision 20, to the results of clause (1).

69.25 **Sec. 62. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; SHARED SERVICES.**

69.26 (a) By December 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services shall seek any necessary
 69.27 changes to home and community-based services waiver plans regarding sharing services in
 69.28 order to:

69.29 (1) permit shared services for additional services, including chore, homemaker, and
 69.30 night supervision;

70.1 (2) permit existing shared services at higher ratios, including individualized home
 70.2 supports without training, individualized home supports with training, and individualized
 70.3 home supports with family training at a ratio of one staff person to three recipients;

70.4 (3) ensure that individuals who are seeking to share services permitted under the waiver
 70.5 plans in an own-home setting are not required to live in a licensed setting in order to share
 70.6 services so long as all other requirements are met; and

70.7 (4) issue guidance for shared services, including:

70.8 (i) informed choice for all individuals sharing the services;

70.9 (ii) guidance for when multiple shared services by different providers occur in one home
 70.10 and how lead agencies and individuals shall determine that shared service is appropriate to
 70.11 meet the needs, health, and safety of each individual for whom the lead agency provides
 70.12 case management or care coordination; and

70.13 (iii) guidance clarifying that an individual's decision to share services does not reduce
 70.14 any determination of the individual's overall or assessed needs for services.

70.15 (b) The commissioner shall develop or provide guidance outlining:

70.16 (1) instructions for shared services support planning;

70.17 (2) person-centered approaches and informed choice in shared services support planning;
 70.18 and

70.19 (3) required contents of shared services agreements.

70.20 (c) The commissioner shall seek and utilize stakeholder input for any proposed changes
 70.21 to waiver plans and any shared services guidance.

70.22 **Sec. 63. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; DISABILITY WAIVER SHARED**
 70.23 **SERVICES RATES.**

70.24 The commissioner of human services shall establish a rate system for shared homemaker
 70.25 services and shared chore services provided under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.092
 70.26 and 256B.49. For two persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed
 70.27 1-1/2 times the rate paid for serving a single individual, and for three persons sharing
 70.28 services, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed two times the rate paid for serving a
 70.29 single individual. These rates apply only when all of the criteria for the shared service have
 70.30 been met.

71.1 **Sec. 64. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; LIFE-SHARING SERVICES.**

71.2 **Subdivision 1. Recommendations required.** The commissioner of human services shall
 71.3 develop recommendations for establishing life sharing as a covered medical assistance
 71.4 waiver service.

71.5 **Subd. 2. Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "life sharing" means a
 71.6 relationship-based living arrangement between an adult with a disability and an individual
 71.7 or family in which they share their lives and experiences while the adult with a disability
 71.8 receives support from the individual or family using person-centered practices.

71.9 **Subd. 3. Stakeholder engagement and consultation.** (a) The commissioner must
 71.10 proactively solicit participation in the development of the life-sharing medical assistance
 71.11 service through a robust stakeholder engagement process that results in the inclusion of a
 71.12 racially, culturally, and geographically diverse group of interested stakeholders from each
 71.13 of the following groups:

71.14 (1) providers currently providing or interested in providing life-sharing services;

71.15 (2) people with disabilities accessing or interested in accessing life-sharing services;

71.16 (3) disability advocacy organizations; and

71.17 (4) lead agencies.

71.18 **(b) The commissioner must proactively seek input into and assistance with the**
 71.19 **development of recommendations for establishing the life-sharing service from interested**
 71.20 **stakeholders.**

71.21 **(c) The first meeting must occur before July 31, 2023. The commissioner must meet**
 71.22 **with stakeholders at least monthly through December 31, 2023. All meetings must be**
 71.23 **accessible.**

71.24 **Subd. 4. Required topics to be discussed during development of the**
 71.25 **recommendations.** The commissioner and the interested stakeholders must discuss the
 71.26 following topics:

71.27 (1) the distinction between life sharing, adult family foster care, family residential
 71.28 services, and community residential services;

71.29 (2) successful life-sharing models used in other states;

71.30 (3) services and supports that could be included in a life-sharing service;

71.31 (4) potential barriers to providing or accessing life-sharing services;

- 72.1 (5) solutions to remove identified barriers to providing or accessing life-sharing services;
 72.2 (6) requirements of a life-sharing agency;
 72.3 (7) medical assistance payment methodologies for life-sharing providers and life-sharing
 72.4 agencies;
 72.5 (8) expanding awareness of the life-sharing model; and
 72.6 (9) draft language for legislation necessary to further define and implement life-sharing
 72.7 services.

72.8 Subd. 5. **Report to the legislature.** By December 31, 2024, the commissioner must
 72.9 provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and
 72.10 divisions with jurisdiction over direct care services any draft legislation necessary to
 72.11 implement the rates and requirements for life-sharing services.

72.12 Sec. 65. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FOSTER CARE MORATORIUM**
 72.13 **EXCEPTION APPLICATIONS.**

72.14 (a) The commissioner must expedite the processing and review of all new and pending
 72.15 applications for an initial foster care or community residential setting license under Minnesota
 72.16 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6).

72.17 (b) The commissioner must include on the application materials for an initial foster care
 72.18 or community residential setting license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,
 72.19 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), an opportunity for applicants to signify
 72.20 that they are seeking an initial foster care or community residential setting license in order
 72.21 to transition an existing operational customized living setting to a foster care or community
 72.22 residential setting. "Operational" has the meaning given in section 256B.49, subdivision
 72.23 28, paragraph (e).

72.24 (c) For any pending applications for a license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,
 72.25 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), the commissioner must determine if the applicant
 72.26 is eligible for an exception under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,
 72.27 paragraph (a), clause (6), and if so, act upon the application under clause (6) rather than
 72.28 clause (5).

72.29 (d) The commissioner must increase to four the licensed capacity of any setting for
 72.30 which the commissioner issued a license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,
 72.31 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), before the final enactment of this act.

72.32 (e) This section expires December 31, 2023.

73.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

73.2 Sec. 66. **AWARENESS-BUILDING CAMPAIGN FOR THE RECRUITMENT OF**
73.3 **DIRECT CARE PROFESSIONALS.**

73.4 Subdivision 1. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of employment and
73.5 economic development shall develop and implement paid advertising as part of a
73.6 comprehensive awareness-building campaign aimed at recruiting direct care professionals
73.7 to provide long-term care services.

73.8 Subd. 2. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "direct care professionals" means
73.9 long-term care services employees who provide direct support or care to people using aging,
73.10 disability, or behavioral health services.

73.11 Subd. 3. **Request for proposals; allowable uses of grant money.** (a) The commissioner
73.12 shall publish a request for proposals to select an outside vendor or vendors to conduct the
73.13 awareness-building campaign for the recruitment of direct care professionals.

73.14 (b) Grant money received under this section may be used:

73.15 (1) for the development of recruitment materials for the direct care workforce to be
73.16 featured on:

73.17 (i) television;

73.18 (ii) streaming services;

73.19 (iii) radio;

73.20 (iv) social media;

73.21 (v) billboards; and

73.22 (vi) other print materials;

73.23 (2) for the development of materials and strategies to highlight and promote the positive
73.24 aspects of the direct care workforce;

73.25 (3) for the purchase of media time or space to feature recruitment materials for the direct
73.26 care workforce; and

73.27 (4) for administrative costs necessary to implement this grant program.

73.28 (c) The Department of Employment and Economic Development may collaborate with
73.29 relevant state agencies for the purposes of the development and implementation of this

74.1 campaign and is authorized to transfer administrative money to such agencies to cover any
 74.2 associated administrative costs.

74.3 Sec. 67. **REPEALER.**

74.4 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 9a, is repealed.

74.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 74.6 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 74.7 when federal approval is obtained.

74.8 **ARTICLE 2**
 74.9 **AGING SERVICES**

74.10 Section 1. **[144A.141] VOLUNTARY RECEIVERSHIP.**

74.11 A majority in interest of the controlling persons of a nursing home may at any time
 74.12 request the commissioner of health to assume the operation of the nursing home through
 74.13 appointment of a receiver. Upon receiving a request for a receiver, the commissioner of
 74.14 health may, if the commissioner deems receivership desirable, enter into an agreement with
 74.15 a majority in interest of the controlling persons, providing for the appointment of a receiver
 74.16 to take charge of the facility under conditions deemed appropriate by both parties. The
 74.17 agreement shall specify all terms and conditions of the receivership and shall preserve all
 74.18 rights of the facility residents as granted by law. A receivership initiated in accordance with
 74.19 this section shall terminate at the time specified by the parties or at the time when either
 74.20 party notifies the other in writing that the party wishes to terminate the receivership
 74.21 agreement.

74.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9754, is amended to read:

74.23 **256.9754 COMMUNITY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT LIVE WELL AT HOME**
 74.24 **GRANTS PROGRAM.**

74.25 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
 74.26 meanings given.

74.27 (a) "Community" means a town, township, city, or targeted neighborhood within a city,
 74.28 or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or targeted neighborhoods within cities.

74.29 (b) "Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living
 74.30 at Home/Block Nurse, congregational nurse, or similar community-based program governed
 74.31 by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that

75.1 organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to
 75.2 assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and
 75.3 integration in the community.

75.4 (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly
 75.5 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation
 75.6 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based
 75.7 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to
 75.8 support them to remain in their own home.

75.9 ~~(b)~~ (d) "Older adult services" means any services available under the elderly waiver
 75.10 program or alternative care grant programs; nursing facility services; transportation services;
 75.11 respite services; and other community-based services identified as necessary either to
 75.12 maintain lifestyle choices for older Minnesotans, or to promote independence.

75.13 ~~(e)~~ (e) "Older adult" refers to individuals 65 years of age and older.

75.14 **Subd. 2. Creation; purpose.** (a) The ~~community services development~~ live well at home
 75.15 grants program is ~~are~~ created under the administration of the commissioner of human
 75.16 services.

75.17 (b) The purpose of projects selected by the commissioner of human services under this
 75.18 section is to make strategic changes in the long-term services and supports system for older
 75.19 adults and people with dementia, including statewide capacity for local service development
 75.20 and technical assistance and statewide availability of home and community-based services
 75.21 for older adult services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other supports in
 75.22 Minnesota. These projects are intended to create incentives for new and expanded home
 75.23 and community-based services in Minnesota in order to:

75.24 (1) reach older adults early in the progression of their need for long-term services and
 75.25 supports, providing them with low-cost, high-impact services that will prevent or delay the
 75.26 use of more costly services;

75.27 (2) support older adults to live in the most integrated, least restrictive community setting;

75.28 (3) support the informal caregivers of older adults;

75.29 (4) develop and implement strategies to integrate long-term services and supports with
 75.30 health care services, in order to improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life
 75.31 of older adults and their informal caregivers;

75.32 (5) ensure cost-effective use of financial and human resources;

76.1 (6) build community-based approaches and community commitment to delivering
 76.2 long-term services and supports for older adults in their own homes;

76.3 (7) achieve a broad awareness and use of lower-cost in-home services as an alternative
 76.4 to nursing homes and other residential services;

76.5 (8) strengthen and develop additional home and community-based services and
 76.6 alternatives to nursing homes and other residential services; and

76.7 (9) strengthen programs that use volunteers.

76.8 (c) The services provided by these projects are available to older adults who are eligible
 76.9 for medical assistance and the elderly waiver under chapter 256S, the alternative care
 76.10 program under section 256B.0913, or the essential community supports grant under section
 76.11 256B.0922, and to persons who have their own money to pay for services.

76.12 Subd. 3. ~~Provision of~~ **Community services development grants.** The commissioner
 76.13 shall make community services development grants available to communities, providers of
 76.14 older adult services ~~identified in subdivision 1~~, or to a consortium of providers of older
 76.15 adult services; to establish older adult services. Grants may be provided for capital and other
 76.16 costs including, but not limited to, start-up and training costs, equipment, and supplies
 76.17 related to older adult services or other residential or service alternatives to nursing facility
 76.18 care. Grants may also be made to renovate current buildings, provide transportation services,
 76.19 fund programs that would allow older adults or individuals with a disability to stay in their
 76.20 own homes by sharing a home, fund programs that coordinate and manage formal and
 76.21 informal services to older adults in their homes to enable them to live as independently as
 76.22 possible in their own homes as an alternative to nursing home care, or expand state-funded
 76.23 programs in the area.

76.24 Subd. 3a. **Priority for other grants.** The commissioner of health shall give priority to
 76.25 a grantee selected under subdivision 3 when awarding technology-related grants, if the
 76.26 grantee is using technology as part of the proposal unless that priority conflicts with existing
 76.27 state or federal guidance related to grant awards by the Department of Health. The
 76.28 commissioner of transportation shall give priority to a grantee under subdivision 3 when
 76.29 distributing transportation-related funds to create transportation options for older adults
 76.30 unless that preference conflicts with existing state or federal guidance related to grant awards
 76.31 by the Department of Transportation.

76.32 Subd. 3b. **State waivers.** The commissioner of health may waive applicable state laws
 76.33 and rules for grantees under subdivision 3 on a time-limited basis if the commissioner of

77.1 health determines that a participating grantee requires a waiver in order to achieve
77.2 demonstration project goals.

77.3 Subd. 3c. Caregiver support and respite care projects. (a) The commissioner shall
77.4 establish projects to expand the availability of caregiver support and respite care services
77.5 for family and other caregivers. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals to select
77.6 nonprofit entities to administer the projects. Projects must:

77.7 (1) establish a local coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite workers;

77.8 (2) coordinate assignment of respite care services to caregivers of older adults;

77.9 (3) assure the health and safety of the older adults;

77.10 (4) identify at-risk caregivers;

77.11 (5) provide information, education, and training for caregivers in the designated
77.12 community; and

77.13 (6) demonstrate the need in the proposed service area, particularly where nursing facility
77.14 closures have occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section
77.15 144A.351. Preference must be given for projects that reach underserved populations.

77.16 (b) Projects must clearly describe:

77.17 (1) how they will achieve their purpose;

77.18 (2) the process for recruiting, training, and retraining volunteers; and

77.19 (3) a plan to promote the project in the designated community, including outreach to
77.20 persons needing the services.

77.21 (c) Money for all projects under this subdivision may be used to:

77.22 (1) hire a coordinator to develop a coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite
77.23 care services and assign workers to clients;

77.24 (2) recruit and train volunteer providers;

77.25 (3) provide information, training, and education to caregivers;

77.26 (4) advertise the availability of the caregiver support and respite care project; and

77.27 (5) purchase equipment to maintain a system of assigning workers to clients.

77.28 (d) Volunteer and caregiver training must include resources on how to support an
77.29 individual with dementia.

77.30 (e) Project money may not be used to supplant existing funding sources.

78.1 Subd. 3d. **Core home and community-based services projects.** The commissioner
 78.2 shall select and contract with core home and community-based services providers for projects
 78.3 to provide services and supports to older adults both with and without family and other
 78.4 informal caregivers using a request for proposals process. Projects must:

78.5 (1) have a credible public or private nonprofit sponsor providing ongoing financial
 78.6 support;

78.7 (2) have a specific, clearly defined geographic service area;

78.8 (3) use a practice framework designed to identify high-risk older adults and help them
 78.9 take action to better manage their chronic conditions and maintain their community living;

78.10 (4) have a team approach to coordination and care, ensuring that the older adult
 78.11 participants, their families, and the formal and informal providers are all part of planning
 78.12 and providing services;

78.13 (5) provide information, support services, homemaking services, counseling, and training
 78.14 for the older adults and family caregivers;

78.15 (6) encourage service area or neighborhood residents and local organizations to
 78.16 collaborate in meeting the needs of older adults in their geographic service areas;

78.17 (7) recruit, train, and direct the use of volunteers to provide informal services and other
 78.18 appropriate support to older adults and their caregivers; and

78.19 (8) provide coordination and management of formal and informal services to older adults
 78.20 and their families using less expensive alternatives.

78.21 Subd. 3e. **Community service grants.** The commissioner shall award contracts for
 78.22 grants to public and private nonprofit agencies to establish services that strengthen a
 78.23 community's ability to provide a system of home and community-based services for elderly
 78.24 persons. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals process.

78.25 Subd. 3f. **Live well at home grants extension.** (a) A community or organization that
 78.26 has previously received a grant under subdivision 3, except any grants or portion of a grant
 78.27 for capital or other onetime costs, or subdivisions 3c to 3e, for a project that has proven to
 78.28 be successful and that is no longer eligible for funding under subdivision 3, 3c, 3d, or 3e
 78.29 may apply to the commissioner to receive ongoing funding to sustain the project.

78.30 (b) The commissioner must use a request for proposals process and may use a two-year
 78.31 grant cycle.

79.1 Subd. 4. **Eligibility.** Grants may be awarded only to communities and providers or to a
 79.2 consortium of providers that have a local match of 50 percent of the costs for the project in
 79.3 the form of donations, local tax dollars, in-kind donations, fundraising, or other local matches.

79.4 Subd. 5. **Grant preference.** The commissioner of human services shall give preference
 79.5 when awarding grants under this section to areas where nursing facility closures have
 79.6 occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section 144A.351. The
 79.7 commissioner may award grants to the extent grant funds are available and to the extent
 79.8 applications are approved by the commissioner. Denial of approval of an application in one
 79.9 year does not preclude submission of an application in a subsequent year. The maximum
 79.10 grant amount is limited to \$750,000.

79.11 Sec. 3. [256.9756] CAREGIVER RESPITE SERVICES GRANTS.

79.12 Subdivision 1. Caregiver respite grant program established. The commissioner of
 79.13 human services must establish a caregiver respite services grant program to increase the
 79.14 availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults
 79.15 and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers and volunteers
 79.16 regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available for this purpose,
 79.17 the commissioner must award grants on a competitive basis to respite service providers,
 79.18 giving priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite services.

79.19 Subd. 2. Eligible uses. Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must
 79.20 use a portion of the grant award as determined by the commissioner to provide free or
 79.21 subsidized respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults.

79.22 Subd. 3. Report. By January 15, 2026, the commissioner shall submit a progress report
 79.23 about the caregiver respite services grants in this section to the chairs and ranking minority
 79.24 members of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over human services.
 79.25 The progress report must include metrics of the use of grant program money. This subdivision
 79.26 expires upon submission of the report. The commissioner shall inform the revisor of statutes
 79.27 when the report is submitted.

79.28 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

79.29 Subd. 4. **Eligibility for funding for services for nonmedical assistance recipients.** (a)
 79.30 Funding for services under the alternative care program is available to persons who meet
 79.31 the following criteria:

79.32 (1) the person is a citizen of the United States or a United States national;

80.1 (2) the person has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911
80.2 to be a person who would require the level of care provided in a nursing facility, as
80.3 determined under section 256B.0911, subdivision 26, but for the provision of services under
80.4 the alternative care program;

80.5 (3) the person is age 65 or older;

80.6 (4) the person would be eligible for medical assistance within 135 days of admission to
80.7 a nursing facility;

80.8 (5) the person is not ineligible for the payment of long-term care services by the medical
80.9 assistance program due to an asset transfer penalty under section 256B.0595 or equity
80.10 interest in the home exceeding \$500,000 as stated in section 256B.056;

80.11 (6) the person needs long-term care services that are not funded through other state or
80.12 federal funding, or other health insurance or other third-party insurance such as long-term
80.13 care insurance;

80.14 (7) except for individuals described in clause (8), the monthly cost of the alternative
80.15 care services funded by the program for this person does not exceed 75 percent of the
80.16 monthly limit described under section 256S.18. This monthly limit does not prohibit the
80.17 alternative care client from payment for additional services, but in no case may the cost of
80.18 additional services purchased under this section exceed the difference between the client's
80.19 monthly service limit defined under section 256S.04, and the alternative care program
80.20 monthly service limit defined in this paragraph. If care-related supplies and equipment or
80.21 environmental modifications and adaptations are or will be purchased for an alternative
80.22 care services recipient, the costs may be prorated on a monthly basis for up to 12 consecutive
80.23 months beginning with the month of purchase. If the monthly cost of a recipient's other
80.24 alternative care services exceeds the monthly limit established in this paragraph, the annual
80.25 cost of the alternative care services shall be determined. In this event, the annual cost of
80.26 alternative care services shall not exceed 12 times the monthly limit described in this
80.27 paragraph;

80.28 (8) for individuals assigned a case mix classification A as described under section
80.29 256S.18, with (i) no dependencies in activities of daily living, or (ii) up to two dependencies
80.30 in bathing, dressing, grooming, walking, and eating when the dependency score in eating
80.31 is three or greater as determined by an assessment performed under section 256B.0911, the
80.32 monthly cost of alternative care services funded by the program cannot exceed \$593 per
80.33 month for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2011. This monthly
80.34 limit shall be applied to all other participants who meet this criteria at reassessment. This

81.1 monthly limit shall be increased annually as described in section 256S.18. This monthly
 81.2 limit does not prohibit the alternative care client from payment for additional services, but
 81.3 in no case may the cost of additional services purchased exceed the difference between the
 81.4 client's monthly service limit defined in this clause and the limit described in clause (7) for
 81.5 case mix classification A; ~~and~~

81.6 (9) the person is making timely payments of the assessed monthly fee. A person is
 81.7 ineligible if payment of the fee is over 60 days past due, unless the person agrees to:

81.8 (i) the appointment of a representative payee;

81.9 (ii) automatic payment from a financial account;

81.10 (iii) the establishment of greater family involvement in the financial management of
 81.11 payments; or

81.12 (iv) another method acceptable to the lead agency to ensure prompt fee payments; and

81.13 (10) for a person participating in consumer-directed community supports, the person's
 81.14 monthly service limit must be equal to the monthly service limits in clause (7), except that
 81.15 a person assigned a case mix classification L must receive the monthly service limit for
 81.16 case mix classification A.

81.17 (b) The lead agency may extend the client's eligibility as necessary while making
 81.18 arrangements to facilitate payment of past-due amounts and future premium payments.
 81.19 Following disenrollment due to nonpayment of a monthly fee, eligibility shall not be
 81.20 reinstated for a period of 30 days.

81.21 (c) Alternative care funding under this subdivision is not available for a person who is
 81.22 a medical assistance recipient or who would be eligible for medical assistance without a
 81.23 spenddown or waiver obligation. A person whose initial application for medical assistance
 81.24 and the elderly waiver program is being processed may be served under the alternative care
 81.25 program for a period up to 60 days. If the individual is found to be eligible for medical
 81.26 assistance, medical assistance must be billed for services payable under the federally
 81.27 approved elderly waiver plan and delivered from the date the individual was found eligible
 81.28 for the federally approved elderly waiver plan. Notwithstanding this provision, alternative
 81.29 care funds may not be used to pay for any service the cost of which: (i) is payable by medical
 81.30 assistance; (ii) is used by a recipient to meet a waiver obligation; or (iii) is used to pay a
 81.31 medical assistance income spenddown for a person who is eligible to participate in the
 81.32 federally approved elderly waiver program under the special income standard provision.

82.1 (d) Alternative care funding is not available for a person who resides in a licensed nursing
 82.2 home, certified boarding care home, hospital, or intermediate care facility, except for case
 82.3 management services which are provided in support of the discharge planning process for
 82.4 a nursing home resident or certified boarding care home resident to assist with a relocation
 82.5 process to a community-based setting.

82.6 (e) Alternative care funding is not available for a person whose income is greater than
 82.7 the maintenance needs allowance under section 256S.05, but equal to or less than 120 percent
 82.8 of the federal poverty guideline effective July 1 in the fiscal year for which alternative care
 82.9 eligibility is determined, who would be eligible for the elderly waiver with a waiver
 82.10 obligation.

82.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

82.12 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

82.13 Subd. 5. **Services covered under alternative care.** Alternative care funding may be
 82.14 used for payment of costs of:

- 82.15 (1) adult day services and adult day services bath;
- 82.16 (2) home care;
- 82.17 (3) homemaker services;
- 82.18 (4) personal care;
- 82.19 (5) case management and conversion case management;
- 82.20 (6) respite care;
- 82.21 (7) specialized supplies and equipment;
- 82.22 (8) home-delivered meals;
- 82.23 (9) nonmedical transportation;
- 82.24 (10) nursing services;
- 82.25 (11) chore services;
- 82.26 (12) companion services;
- 82.27 (13) nutrition services;
- 82.28 (14) family caregiver training and education;
- 82.29 (15) coaching and counseling;

83.1 (16) telehome care to provide services in their own homes in conjunction with in-home
83.2 visits;

83.3 (17) consumer-directed community supports ~~under the alternative care programs which~~
83.4 ~~are available statewide and limited to the average monthly expenditures representative of~~
83.5 ~~all alternative care program participants for the same case mix resident class assigned in~~
83.6 ~~the most recent fiscal year for which complete expenditure data is available;~~

83.7 (18) environmental accessibility and adaptations; and

83.8 (19) discretionary services, for which lead agencies may make payment from their
83.9 alternative care program allocation for services not otherwise defined in this section or
83.10 section 256B.0625, following approval by the commissioner.

83.11 Total annual payments for discretionary services for all clients served by a lead agency
83.12 must not exceed 25 percent of that lead agency's annual alternative care program base
83.13 allocation, except that when alternative care services receive federal financial participation
83.14 under the 1115 waiver demonstration, funding shall be allocated in accordance with
83.15 subdivision 17.

83.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

83.17 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

83.18 Subd. 1b. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
83.19 meanings given.

83.20 (b) ~~"Community" means a town, township, city, or targeted neighborhood within a city;~~
83.21 ~~or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or specific neighborhoods within a city.~~

83.22 (c) ~~"Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living~~
83.23 ~~at Home Block Nurse, Congregational Nurse, or similar community-based program governed~~
83.24 ~~by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that~~
83.25 ~~organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to~~
83.26 ~~assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and~~
83.27 ~~integration in the community.~~

83.28 (d) "Eldercare development partnership" means a team of representatives of county
83.29 social service and public health agencies, the area agency on aging, local nursing home
83.30 providers, local home care providers, and other appropriate home and community-based
83.31 providers in the area agency's planning and service area.

84.1 ~~(e)~~ (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly
 84.2 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation
 84.3 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based
 84.4 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to
 84.5 support them to remain in their own home.

84.6 ~~(f)~~ (d) "Older adult" refers to an individual who is 65 years of age or older.

84.7 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0922, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

84.8 Subdivision 1. **Essential community supports.** (a) The purpose of the essential
 84.9 community supports program is to provide targeted services to persons age 65 and older
 84.10 who need essential community support, but whose needs do not meet the level of care
 84.11 required for nursing facility placement under section 144.0724, subdivision 11.

84.12 (b) Essential community supports are available not to exceed ~~\$400~~ \$600 per person per
 84.13 month. Essential community supports may be used as authorized within an authorization
 84.14 period not to exceed 12 months. Services must be available to a person who:

84.15 (1) is age 65 or older;

84.16 (2) is not eligible for medical assistance;

84.17 (3) has received a community assessment under section 256B.0911, subdivisions 17 to
 84.18 21, 23, 24, or 27, and does not require the level of care provided in a nursing facility;

84.19 (4) meets the financial eligibility criteria for the alternative care program under section
 84.20 256B.0913, subdivision 4;

84.21 (5) has an assessment summary; and

84.22 (6) has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911,
 84.23 subdivisions 17 to 21, 23, 24, or 27, to be a person who would require provision of at least
 84.24 one of the following services, as defined in the approved elderly waiver plan, in order to
 84.25 maintain their community residence:

84.26 (i) adult day services;

84.27 (ii) caregiver support, including respite care;

84.28 (iii) homemaker support;

84.29 (iv) adult companion services;

84.30 ~~(iv)~~ (v) chores;

85.1 ~~(v)~~ (vi) a personal emergency response device or system;

85.2 ~~(vi)~~ (vii) home-delivered meals; or

85.3 ~~(vii)~~ (viii) community living assistance as defined by the commissioner.

85.4 (c) The person receiving any of the essential community supports in this subdivision
85.5 must also receive service coordination, not to exceed \$600 in a 12-month authorization
85.6 period, as part of their assessment summary.

85.7 (d) A person who has been determined to be eligible for essential community supports
85.8 must be reassessed at least annually and continue to meet the criteria in paragraph (b) to
85.9 remain eligible for essential community supports.

85.10 (e) The commissioner is authorized to use federal matching funds for essential community
85.11 supports as necessary and to meet demand for essential community supports as outlined in
85.12 subdivision 2, and that amount of federal funds is appropriated to the commissioner for this
85.13 purpose.

85.14 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.434, is amended by adding a subdivision
85.15 to read:

85.16 Subd. 4k. **Property rate increase for certain nursing facilities.** (a) A rate increase
85.17 under this subdivision ends upon the effective date of the transition of the facility's property
85.18 rate to a property payment rate under section 256R.26, subdivision 8.

85.19 (b) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
85.20 city of Saint Paul at 1415 Almond Avenue in Ramsey County by \$10.65 on September 1,
85.21 2023.

85.22 (c) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
85.23 city of Duluth at 3111 Church Place in St. Louis County by \$20.81 on September 1, 2023.

85.24 (d) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
85.25 city of Chatfield at 1102 Liberty Street SE in Fillmore County by \$21.35 on September 1,
85.26 2023.

85.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective September 1, 2023.

86.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256M.42, is amended to read:

86.2 **256M.42 ADULT PROTECTION GRANT ALLOCATIONS.**

86.3 Subdivision 1. **Formula.** (a) The commissioner shall allocate state money appropriated
 86.4 under this section on an annual basis to each county board ~~and tribal government approved~~
 86.5 ~~by the commissioner to assume county agency duties for adult protective services or as a~~
 86.6 ~~lead investigative agency~~ protection under section 626.557 ~~on an annual basis in an amount~~
 86.7 ~~determined~~ and to Tribal Nations that have voluntarily chosen by resolution of Tribal
 86.8 government to participate in vulnerable adult protection programs according to the following
 86.9 formula after the award of the amounts in paragraph (c):

86.10 (1) 25 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number
 86.11 of reports of suspected vulnerable adult maltreatment under sections 626.557 and 626.5572,
 86.12 ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~ as determined by the most recent data of the
 86.13 commissioner; and

86.14 (2) 75 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number
 86.15 of screened-in reports for adult protective services or vulnerable adult maltreatment
 86.16 investigations under sections 626.557 and 626.5572, ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~
 86.17 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

86.18 (b) ~~The commissioner is precluded from changing the formula under this subdivision~~
 86.19 ~~or recommending a change to the legislature without public review and input.~~

86.20 Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the commissioner must not award a county less than a
 86.21 minimum allocation established by the commissioner.

86.22 (c) To receive money under this subdivision, a participating Tribal Nation must apply
 86.23 to the commissioner. Of the amount appropriated for purposes of this section, the
 86.24 commissioner must award \$100,000 to each federally recognized Tribal Nation that has
 86.25 applied to the commissioner and has a Tribal resolution establishing a vulnerable adult
 86.26 protection program. Money received by a Tribal Nation under this section must be used for
 86.27 its vulnerable adult protection program.

86.28 Subd. 2. **Payment.** The commissioner shall make allocations for the state fiscal year
 86.29 starting July 1, ~~2019~~ 2023, and to each county board or tribal government on or before
 86.30 October 10, ~~2019~~ 2023. The commissioner shall make allocations under subdivision 1 to
 86.31 each county board or tribal government each year thereafter on or before July 10.

86.32 Subd. 3. ~~Prohibition on supplanting existing money~~ Purpose of expenditures. Money
 86.33 received under this section must be used ~~for staffing for protection of vulnerable adults or~~

87.1 to meet the agency's duties under section 626.557 and to expand adult protective services
 87.2 to stop, prevent, and reduce risks of maltreatment for adults accepted for services under
 87.3 section 626.557, or for multidisciplinary teams under section 626.5571. Money must not
 87.4 be used to supplant current county or tribe expenditures for these purposes.

87.5 Subd. 4. **Required expenditures.** State money must be used to expand, not supplant,
 87.6 county or Tribal expenditures for the fiscal year 2023 base for adult protection programs,
 87.7 service interventions, or multidisciplinary teams. This prohibition on county or Tribal
 87.8 expenditures supplanting state money ends July 1, 2027.

87.9 Subd. 5. **County performance on adult protection measures.** The commissioner must
 87.10 set vulnerable adult protection measures and standards for money received under this section.
 87.11 The commissioner must require an underperforming county to demonstrate that the county
 87.12 designated money allocated under this section for the purpose required and implemented a
 87.13 reasonable strategy to improve adult protection performance, including the provision of a
 87.14 performance improvement plan and additional remedies identified by the commissioner.
 87.15 The commissioner may redirect up to 20 percent of a county's money under this section
 87.16 toward the performance improvement plan.

87.17 Subd. 6. **American Indian adult protection.** Tribal Nations receiving money under
 87.18 this section must establish vulnerable adult protection measures and standards and report
 87.19 annually to the commissioner on these outcomes and the number of adults served.

87.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

87.21 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.02, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

87.22 Subd. 19. **External fixed costs.** "External fixed costs" means costs related to the nursing
 87.23 home surcharge under section 256.9657, subdivision 1; licensure fees under section 144.122;
 87.24 family advisory council fee under section 144A.33; scholarships under section 256R.37;
 87.25 planned closure rate adjustments under section 256R.40; consolidation rate adjustments
 87.26 under section 144A.071, subdivisions 4c, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), and 4d;
 87.27 single-bed room incentives under section 256R.41; property taxes, special assessments, and
 87.28 payments in lieu of taxes; employer health insurance costs; quality improvement incentive
 87.29 payment rate adjustments under section 256R.39; performance-based incentive payments
 87.30 under section 256R.38; special dietary needs under section 256R.51; Public Employees
 87.31 Retirement Association employer costs; and border city facility-specific rate adjustments
 87.32 modifications under section 256R.481.

87.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

88.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.17, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

88.2 Subd. 2. **Case mix indices.** (a) The commissioner shall assign a case mix index to each
88.3 case mix classification ~~based on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services staff time~~
88.4 ~~measurement study~~ as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144.0724.

88.5 (b) An index maximization approach shall be used to classify residents. "Index
88.6 maximization" has the meaning given in section 144.0724, subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

88.7 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.25, is amended to read:

88.8 **256R.25 EXTERNAL FIXED COSTS PAYMENT RATE.**

88.9 (a) The payment rate for external fixed costs is the sum of the amounts in paragraphs

88.10 (b) to (o).

88.11 (b) For a facility licensed as a nursing home, the portion related to the provider surcharge
88.12 under section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day. For a facility licensed as both a
88.13 nursing home and a boarding care home, the portion related to the provider surcharge under
88.14 section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day multiplied by the result of its number
88.15 of nursing home beds divided by its total number of licensed beds.

88.16 (c) The portion related to the licensure fee under section 144.122, paragraph (d), is the
88.17 amount of the fee divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

88.18 (d) The portion related to development and education of resident and family advisory
88.19 councils under section 144A.33 is \$5 per resident day divided by 365.

88.20 (e) The portion related to scholarships is determined under section 256R.37.

88.21 (f) The portion related to planned closure rate adjustments is as determined under section
88.22 256R.40, subdivision 5, and Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.436.

88.23 (g) The portion related to consolidation rate adjustments shall be as determined under
88.24 section 144A.071, subdivisions 4c, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), and 4d.

88.25 (h) The portion related to single-bed room incentives is as determined under section
88.26 256R.41.

88.27 (i) The portions related to real estate taxes, special assessments, and payments made in
88.28 lieu of real estate taxes directly identified or allocated to the nursing facility are the allowable
88.29 amounts divided by the sum of the facility's resident days. Allowable costs under this
88.30 paragraph for payments made by a nonprofit nursing facility that are in lieu of real estate
88.31 taxes shall not exceed the amount which the nursing facility would have paid to a city or

89.1 township and county for fire, police, sanitation services, and road maintenance costs had
89.2 real estate taxes been levied on that property for those purposes.

89.3 (j) The portion related to employer health insurance costs is the allowable costs divided
89.4 by the sum of the facility's resident days.

89.5 (k) The portion related to the Public Employees Retirement Association is the allowable
89.6 costs divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

89.7 (l) The portion related to quality improvement incentive payment rate adjustments is
89.8 the amount determined under section 256R.39.

89.9 (m) The portion related to performance-based incentive payments is the amount
89.10 determined under section 256R.38.

89.11 (n) The portion related to special dietary needs is the amount determined under section
89.12 256R.51.

89.13 (o) The portion related to the rate adjustments for ~~border city facilities~~ facility-specific
89.14 rate modifications is the amount determined under section 256R.481.

89.15 (p) The portion related to the rate adjustment for critical access nursing facilities is the
89.16 amount determined under section 256R.47.

89.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

89.18 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.47, is amended to read:

89.19 **256R.47 RATE ADJUSTMENT FOR CRITICAL ACCESS NURSING**
89.20 **FACILITIES.**

89.21 (a) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of health, may designate
89.22 certain nursing facilities as critical access nursing facilities. The designation shall be granted
89.23 on a competitive basis, within the limits of funds appropriated for this purpose.

89.24 (b) The commissioner shall request proposals from nursing facilities every two years.
89.25 Proposals must be submitted in the form and according to the timelines established by the
89.26 commissioner. In selecting applicants to designate, the commissioner, in consultation with
89.27 the commissioner of health, and with input from stakeholders, shall develop criteria designed
89.28 to preserve access to nursing facility services in isolated areas, rebalance long-term care,
89.29 and improve quality. To the extent practicable, the commissioner shall ensure an even
89.30 distribution of designations across the state.

90.1 ~~(c) The commissioner shall allow the benefits in clauses (1) to (5)~~ For nursing facilities
90.2 designated as critical access nursing facilities; the commissioner shall allow a supplemental
90.3 payment above a facility's operating payment rate as determined to be necessary by the
90.4 commissioner to maintain access to nursing facilities services in isolated areas identified
90.5 in paragraph (b). The commissioner must approve the amounts of supplemental payments
90.6 through a memorandum of understanding. Supplemental payments to facilities under this
90.7 section must be in the form of time-limited rate adjustments included in the external fixed
90.8 payment rate under section 256R.25.

90.9 ~~(1) partial rebasing, with the commissioner allowing a designated facility operating~~
90.10 ~~payment rates being the sum of up to 60 percent of the operating payment rate determined~~
90.11 ~~in accordance with section 256R.21, subdivision 3, and at least 40 percent, with the sum of~~
90.12 ~~the two portions being equal to 100 percent, of the operating payment rate that would have~~
90.13 ~~been allowed had the facility not been designated. The commissioner may adjust these~~
90.14 ~~percentages by up to 20 percent and may approve a request for less than the amount allowed;~~

90.15 ~~(2) enhanced payments for leave days. Notwithstanding section 256R.43, upon~~
90.16 ~~designation as a critical access nursing facility, the commissioner shall limit payment for~~
90.17 ~~leave days to 60 percent of that nursing facility's total payment rate for the involved resident,~~
90.18 ~~and shall allow this payment only when the occupancy of the nursing facility, inclusive of~~
90.19 ~~bed hold days, is equal to or greater than 90 percent;~~

90.20 ~~(3) two designated critical access nursing facilities, with up to 100 beds in active service,~~
90.21 ~~may jointly apply to the commissioner of health for a waiver of Minnesota Rules, part~~
90.22 ~~4658.0500, subpart 2, in order to jointly employ a director of nursing. The commissioner~~
90.23 ~~of health shall consider each waiver request independently based on the criteria under~~
90.24 ~~Minnesota Rules, part 4658.0040;~~

90.25 ~~(4) the minimum threshold under section 256B.431, subdivision 15, paragraph (e), shall~~
90.26 ~~be 40 percent of the amount that would otherwise apply; and~~

90.27 ~~(5) the quality-based rate limits under section 256R.23, subdivisions 5 to 7, apply to~~
90.28 ~~designated critical access nursing facilities.~~

90.29 (d) Designation of a critical access nursing facility is for a maximum period of up to
90.30 two years, after which the benefits benefit allowed under paragraph (c) shall be removed.
90.31 Designated facilities may apply for continued designation.

90.32 (e) ~~This section is suspended and no state or federal funding shall be appropriated or~~
90.33 ~~allocated for the purposes of this section from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2019.~~

91.1 (e) The memorandum of understanding required by paragraph (c) must state that the
 91.2 designation of a critical access nursing facility must be removed if the facility undergoes a
 91.3 change of ownership as defined in section 144A.06, subdivision 2.

91.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

91.5 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.481, is amended to read:

91.6 **256R.481 FACILITY-SPECIFIC RATE ADJUSTMENTS FOR BORDER CITY**
 91.7 **FACILITIES MODIFICATIONS.**

91.8 Subdivision 1. **Border city facilities.** (a) The commissioner shall allow each nonprofit
 91.9 nursing facility located within the boundaries of the city of Breckenridge or Moorhead prior
 91.10 to January 1, 2015, to apply once annually for a rate add-on to the facility's external fixed
 91.11 costs payment rate.

91.12 (b) A facility seeking an add-on to its external fixed costs payment rate under this section
 91.13 must apply annually to the commissioner to receive the add-on. A facility must submit the
 91.14 application within 60 calendar days of the effective date of any add-on under this section.
 91.15 The commissioner may waive the deadlines required by this paragraph under extraordinary
 91.16 circumstances.

91.17 (c) The commissioner shall provide the add-on to each eligible facility that applies by
 91.18 the application deadline.

91.19 (d) The add-on to the external fixed costs payment rate is the difference on January 1
 91.20 of the median total payment rate for case mix classification PA1 of the nonprofit facilities
 91.21 located in an adjacent city in another state and in cities contiguous to the adjacent city minus
 91.22 the eligible nursing facility's total payment rate for case mix classification PA1 as determined
 91.23 under section 256R.22, subdivision 4.

91.24 Subd. 2. **Nursing facility in Chisholm; temporary rate add-on.** Effective July 1, 2023,
 91.25 through December 31, 2027, the commissioner shall provide an external fixed rate add-on
 91.26 for the nursing facility in the city of Chisholm in the amount of \$11.81. If this nursing
 91.27 facility completes a moratorium exception project that is approved after March 27, 2023,
 91.28 this subdivision expires the day before the effective date of that moratorium rate adjustment
 91.29 or December 31, 2027, whichever is earlier. The commissioner of human services shall
 91.30 notify the revisor of statutes if this subdivision expires prior to December 31, 2027.

91.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 91.32 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 91.33 when federal approval is obtained.

92.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision
92.2 to read:

92.3 Subd. 3. **Nursing facility in Fergus Falls.** Notwithstanding sections 256B.431, 256B.434,
92.4 and 256R.26, subdivision 9, a nursing facility located in the city of Fergus Falls licensed
92.5 for 105 beds on September 1, 2021, must have the property portion of its total payment rate
92.6 determined according to sections 256R.26 to 256R.267.

92.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

92.8 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision
92.9 to read:

92.10 Subd. 4. **Nursing facility in Red Wing.** The operating payment rate for a facility located
92.11 in the city of Red Wing at 1412 West 4th Street is the sum of its direct care costs per
92.12 standardized day, its other care-related costs per resident day, and its other operating costs
92.13 per day.

92.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

92.15 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

92.16 Subd. 2. **Foster care limit.** The elderly waiver payment for the foster care service in
92.17 combination with the payment for all other elderly waiver services, including case
92.18 management, must not exceed the monthly case mix budget cap for the participant as
92.19 specified in sections 256S.18, subdivision 3, and 256S.19, ~~subdivisions~~ subdivision 3 and
92.20 4.

92.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

92.22 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.18, is amended by adding a subdivision
92.23 to read:

92.24 Subd. 3a. **Monthly case mix budget caps for consumer-directed community**
92.25 **supports.** The monthly case mix budget caps for each case mix classification for
92.26 consumer-directed community supports must be equal to the monthly case mix budget caps
92.27 in subdivision 3.

92.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

93.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

93.2 Subd. 3. **Calculation of monthly conversion budget cap without consumer-directed**
 93.3 **community supports caps.** (a) The elderly waiver monthly conversion budget cap for the
 93.4 cost of elderly waiver services ~~without consumer-directed community supports~~ must be
 93.5 based on the nursing facility case mix adjusted total payment rate of the nursing facility
 93.6 where the elderly waiver applicant currently resides for the applicant's case mix classification
 93.7 as determined according to section 256R.17.

93.8 (b) The elderly waiver monthly conversion budget cap for the cost of elderly waiver
 93.9 services ~~without consumer-directed community supports shall~~ must be calculated by
 93.10 multiplying the applicable nursing facility case mix adjusted total payment rate by 365,
 93.11 dividing by 12, and subtracting the participant's maintenance needs allowance.

93.12 (c) A participant's initially approved monthly conversion budget cap for elderly waiver
 93.13 services ~~without consumer-directed community supports shall~~ must be adjusted at least
 93.14 annually as described in section 256S.18, subdivision 5.

93.15 (d) Conversion budget caps for individuals participating in consumer-directed community
 93.16 supports must be set as described in paragraphs (a) to (c).

93.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

93.18 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.203, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

93.19 Subdivision 1. **Capitation payments.** The commissioner must adjust the elderly waiver
 93.20 capitation payment rates for managed care organizations paid to reflect the monthly service
 93.21 rate limits for customized living services and 24-hour customized living services established
 93.22 under section 256S.202 ~~and~~, the rate adjustments for disproportionate share facilities under
 93.23 section 256S.205, and the assisted living facility closure payments under section 256S.206.

93.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 93.25 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 93.26 when federal approval is obtained.

93.27 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.203, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

93.28 Subd. 2. **Reimbursement rates.** Medical assistance rates paid to customized living
 93.29 providers by managed care organizations under this chapter must not exceed the monthly
 93.30 service rate limits and component rates as determined by the commissioner under sections
 93.31 256S.15 and 256S.20 to 256S.202, plus any rate adjustment or special payment under section
 93.32 256S.205 or 256S.206.

94.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 94.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 94.3 when federal approval is obtained.

94.4 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

94.5 Subd. 3. **Rate adjustment eligibility criteria.** Only facilities satisfying all of the
 94.6 following conditions on September 1 of the application year are eligible for designation as
 94.7 a disproportionate share facility:

94.8 (1) at least ~~83.5~~ 80 percent of the residents of the facility are customized living residents;
 94.9 and

94.10 (2) at least ~~70~~ 50 percent of the customized living residents are elderly waiver participants.

94.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 94.12 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 94.13 when federal approval is obtained.

94.14 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

94.15 Subd. 5. **Rate adjustment; rate floor.** (a) Notwithstanding the 24-hour customized
 94.16 living monthly service rate limits under section 256S.202, subdivision 2, and the component
 94.17 service rates established under section 256S.201, subdivision 4, the commissioner must
 94.18 establish a rate floor equal to ~~\$119~~ \$139 per resident per day for 24-hour customized living
 94.19 services provided to an elderly waiver participant in a designated disproportionate share
 94.20 facility.

94.21 (b) The commissioner must apply the rate floor to the services described in paragraph
 94.22 (a) provided during the rate year.

94.23 (c) The commissioner must adjust the rate floor by the same amount and at the same
 94.24 time as any adjustment to the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under
 94.25 section 256S.202, subdivision 2.

94.26 (d) The commissioner shall not implement the rate floor under this section if the
 94.27 customized living rates established under sections 256S.21 to 256S.215 will be implemented
 94.28 at 100 percent on January 1 of the year following an application year.

94.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 94.30 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 94.31 when federal approval is obtained.

95.1 Sec. 24. **[256S.206] ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY CLOSURE PAYMENTS.**

95.2 **Subdivision 1. Assisted living facility closure payments provided.** The commissioner
95.3 of human services shall establish a special payment program to support licensed assisted
95.4 living facilities who serve waiver participants under section 256B.49 and chapter 256S
95.5 when the assisted living facility is acting to close the facility as outlined in section 144G.57.
95.6 The payments must support the facility to meet the health and safety needs of residents
95.7 during facility occupancy and revenue decline.

95.8 **Subd. 2. Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision
95.9 have the meanings given.

95.10 (b) "Closure period" means the number of days in the approved closure plan for the
95.11 eligible facility as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144G.57, not to
95.12 exceed 60 calendar days.

95.13 (c) "Eligible claim" means a claim for customized living services and 24-hour customized
95.14 living services provided to waiver participants under section 256B.49 and chapter 256S
95.15 during the eligible facility's closure period.

95.16 (d) "Eligible facility" means a licensed assisted living facility that has an approved
95.17 closure plan, as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144G.57, that is
95.18 acting to close the facility and no longer serve residents in that setting. A facility where a
95.19 provider is relinquishing an assisted living facility license to transition to a different license
95.20 type is not an eligible facility.

95.21 **Subd. 3. Application.** (a) An eligible facility may apply to the commissioner of human
95.22 services for assisted living closure transition payments in the manner prescribed by the
95.23 commissioner.

95.24 (b) The commissioner shall notify the facility within 14 calendar days of the facility's
95.25 application about the result of the application, including whether the facility meets the
95.26 definition of an eligible facility.

95.27 **Subd. 4. Issuing closure payments.** (a) The commissioner must increase the payment
95.28 for eligible claims by 50 percent during the eligible facility's closure period.

95.29 (b) The commissioner must direct managed care organizations to increase the payment
95.30 for eligible claims by 50 percent during the eligible facility's closure period for eligible
95.31 claims submitted to managed care organizations.

95.32 **Subd. 5. Interagency coordination.** The commissioner of human services must
95.33 coordinate the activities under this section with any impacted state agencies and lead agencies.

96.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 96.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 96.3 when federal approval is obtained.

96.4 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.21, is amended to read:

96.5 **256S.21 RATE SETTING; APPLICATION; EVALUATION.**

96.6 Subdivision 1. **Application of rate setting.** The ~~payment~~ rate methodologies in sections
 96.7 256S.2101 to 256S.215 apply to:

96.8 (1) elderly waiver, elderly waiver customized living, and elderly waiver foster care under
 96.9 this chapter;

96.10 (2) alternative care under section 256B.0913;

96.11 (3) essential community supports under section 256B.0922; and

96.12 (4) community access for disability inclusion customized living and brain injury
 96.13 customized living under section 256B.49.

96.14 Subd. 2. **Evaluation of rate setting.** (a) Beginning January 1, 2024, and every two years
 96.15 thereafter, the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, shall use all available data
 96.16 and resources to evaluate the following rate setting elements:

96.17 (1) the base wage index;

96.18 (2) the factors and supervision wage components; and

96.19 (3) the formulas to calculate adjusted base wages and rates.

96.20 (b) Beginning January 15, 2026, and every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall
 96.21 report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions
 96.22 with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy with a full report on
 96.23 the information and data gathered under paragraph (a).

96.24 Subd. 3. **Cost reporting.** (a) As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with
 96.25 stakeholders, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this chapter
 96.26 must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support evaluation of the rate
 96.27 methodologies in this chapter. Requested cost data may include but are not limited to:

96.28 (1) worker wage costs;

96.29 (2) benefits paid;

96.30 (3) supervisor wage costs;

- 97.1 (4) executive wage costs;
 97.2 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;
 97.3 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;
 97.4 (7) administrative costs paid;
 97.5 (8) program costs paid;
 97.6 (9) transportation costs paid;
 97.7 (10) vacancy rates; and
 97.8 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the
 97.9 commissioner.

97.10 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal
 97.11 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner
 97.12 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to the provider's submission due date. If
 97.13 by 30 days after the required submission date a provider fails to submit required reporting
 97.14 data, the commissioner shall provide notice to the provider, and if by 60 days after the
 97.15 required submission date a provider has not provided the required data, the commissioner
 97.16 shall provide a second notice. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the
 97.17 provider if cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld
 97.18 payments must be made once data is received by the commissioner.

97.19 (c) The commissioner shall coordinate the cost reporting activities required under this
 97.20 section with the cost reporting activities directed under section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a.

97.21 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation in paragraph (a) and, in
 97.22 consultation with stakeholders, may submit recommendations on rate methodologies in this
 97.23 chapter, including ways to monitor and enforce the spending requirements directed in section
 97.24 256S.2101, subdivision 3, through the reports directed by subdivision 2.

97.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Subdivisions 1 and 2 are effective January 1, 2024. Subdivision
 97.26 3 is effective January 1, 2025.

97.27 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

97.28 Subd. 2. **Phase-in for elderly waiver rates.** Except for home-delivered meals as
 97.29 ~~described in section 256S.215, subdivision 15~~ and the services in subdivision 2a, all rates
 97.30 and rate components for elderly waiver, elderly waiver customized living, and elderly waiver

98.1 foster care under this chapter; alternative care under section 256B.0913; and essential
 98.2 community supports under section 256B.0922 shall be:

98.3 (1) beginning January 1, 2024, the sum of 18.8 27.8 percent of the rates calculated under
 98.4 sections 256S.211 to 256S.215, and 81.2 72.2 percent of the rates calculated using the rate
 98.5 methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017. ~~The rate for home-delivered meals shall be the~~
 98.6 sum of the service rate in effect as of January 1, 2019, and the increases described in section
 98.7 256S.215, subdivision 15; and

98.8 (2) beginning January 1, 2026, the sum of 25 percent of the rates calculated under sections
 98.9 256S.211 to 256S.215, and 75 percent of the rates calculated using the rate methodology
 98.10 in effect as of June 30, 2017.

98.11 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, is amended by adding a subdivision
 98.12 to read:

98.13 Subd. 2a. **Service rates exempt from phase-in.** Subdivision 2 does not apply to rates
 98.14 for homemaker services described in section 256S.215, subdivisions 9 to 11.

98.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

98.16 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, is amended by adding a subdivision
 98.17 to read:

98.18 Subd. 3. **Spending requirements.** (a) Except for community access for disability
 98.19 inclusion customized living and brain injury customized living under section 256B.49, at
 98.20 least 80 percent of the marginal increase in revenue from the implementation of any
 98.21 adjustments to the phase-in in subdivision 2, or any updates to services rates directed under
 98.22 section 256S.211, subdivision 3, must be used to increase compensation-related costs for
 98.23 employees directly employed by the provider.

98.24 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

98.25 (1) wages and salaries;

98.26 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment
 98.27 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

98.28 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability
 98.29 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to
 98.30 employee retirement accounts; and

99.1 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond
 99.2 what employees were offered prior to the implementation of the adjusted phase-in in
 99.3 subdivision 2, including any concurrent or subsequent adjustments to the base wage indices.

99.4 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation
 99.5 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,
 99.6 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the
 99.7 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

99.8 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives additional revenue subject to
 99.9 the requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the
 99.10 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects
 99.11 to receive that is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money
 99.12 was or will be distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60
 99.13 days of final implementation of the new phase-in proportion or adjustment to the base wage
 99.14 indices subject to the requirements of this subdivision, the provider must post the distribution
 99.15 plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the provider's
 99.16 operation to which all direct support professionals have access. The posted distribution plan
 99.17 must include instructions regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's
 99.18 representative, if an employee has not received the compensation-related increase described
 99.19 in the plan.

99.20 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.211, is amended by adding a subdivision
 99.21 to read:

99.22 Subd. 3. **Updating services rates.** On January 1, 2024, and every two years thereafter,
 99.23 the commissioner shall recalculate rates for services as directed in section 256S.215. Prior
 99.24 to recalculating the rates, the commissioner shall:

99.25 (1) update the base wage index for services in section 256S.212 based on the most
 99.26 recently available Bureau of Labor Statistics Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
 99.27 MetroSA data;

99.28 (2) update the payroll taxes and benefits factor in section 256S.213, subdivision 1, based
 99.29 on the most recently available nursing facility cost report data;

99.30 (3) update the supervision wage components in section 256S.213, subdivisions 4 and 5,
 99.31 based on the most recently available Bureau of Labor Statistics Minneapolis-St.
 99.32 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA data; and

99.33 (4) update the adjusted base wage for services as directed in section 256S.214.

100.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

100.2 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.211, is amended by adding a subdivision
100.3 to read:

100.4 **Subd. 4. Updating home-delivered meals rate.** On January 1 of each year, the
100.5 commissioner shall update the home-delivered meals rate in section 256S.215, subdivision
100.6 15, by the percent increase in the nursing facility dietary per diem using the two most recently
100.7 available nursing facility cost reports.

100.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

100.9 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.212, is amended to read:

100.10 **256S.212 RATE SETTING; BASE WAGE INDEX.**

100.11 Subdivision 1. **Updating SOC codes.** If any of the SOC codes and positions used in
100.12 this section are no longer available, the commissioner shall, in consultation with stakeholders,
100.13 select a new SOC code and position that is the closest match to the previously used SOC
100.14 position.

100.15 Subd. 2. **Home management and support services base wage.** For customized living,
100.16 ~~and foster care, and residential care~~ component services, the home management and support
100.17 services base wage equals 33.33 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
100.18 MetroSA average wage for home health and personal and home care aide (SOC code ~~39-9021~~
100.19 31-1120); 33.33 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average
100.20 wage for food preparation workers (SOC code 35-2021); and 33.34 percent of the
100.21 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and
100.22 housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

100.23 Subd. 3. **Home care aide base wage.** For customized living, and foster care, ~~and~~
100.24 ~~residential care~~ component services, the home care aide base wage equals ~~50~~ 75 percent of
100.25 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health
100.26 and personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~50~~ 25 percent of the
100.27 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants
100.28 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131).

100.29 Subd. 4. **Home health aide base wage.** For customized living, and foster care, ~~and~~
100.30 ~~residential care~~ component services, the home health aide base wage equals ~~20~~ 33.33 percent
100.31 of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed
100.32 practical and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061); ~~and 80~~ 33.33 percent of the

101.1 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants
 101.2 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and 33.34 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,
 101.3 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health and personal care aides (SOC code
 101.4 31-1120).

101.5 Subd. 5. **Medication setups by licensed nurse base wage.** For customized living, and
 101.6 foster care, ~~and residential care~~ component services, the medication setups by licensed nurse
 101.7 base wage equals ~~ten~~ 25 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA
 101.8 average wage for licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061);
 101.9 and ~~90~~ 75 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average
 101.10 wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141).

101.11 Subd. 6. **Chore services base wage.** The chore services base wage equals ~~40~~ 50 percent
 101.12 of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for landscaping
 101.13 and groundskeeping workers (SOC code 37-3011); and 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 101.14 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners
 101.15 (SOC code 37-2012).

101.16 Subd. 7. **Companion services base wage.** The companion services base wage equals
 101.17 ~~50~~ 80 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage
 101.18 for home health and personal and home care aides (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); and ~~50~~
 101.19 20 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for
 101.20 maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

101.21 Subd. 8. **Homemaker services and assistance with personal care base wage.** The
 101.22 homemaker ~~services and~~ assistance with personal care base wage equals ~~60~~ 50 percent of
 101.23 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health
 101.24 and personal and home care aide aides (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); ~~20~~ and 50 percent of
 101.25 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants
 101.26 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and ~~20~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,
 101.27 ~~MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).~~

101.28 Subd. 9. **Homemaker services and cleaning base wage.** The homemaker ~~services and~~
 101.29 cleaning base wage equals ~~60~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
 101.30 ~~MetroSA average wage for personal and home care aide (SOC code 39-9021); 20 percent~~
 101.31 ~~of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing~~
 101.32 ~~assistants (SOC code 31-1014); and 20~~ 100 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,
 101.33 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

102.1 Subd. 10. **Homemaker services and home management base wage.** The homemaker
 102.2 ~~services and~~ home management base wage equals ~~60~~ 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 102.3 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health and personal and home
 102.4 ~~care aide aides~~ (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); ~~20~~ and 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 102.5 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants (SOC code
 102.6 ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and ~~20~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
 102.7 ~~MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).~~

102.8 Subd. 11. **In-home respite care services base wage.** The in-home respite care services
 102.9 base wage equals ~~five~~ 15 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA
 102.10 average wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141); 75 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 102.11 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~nursing assistants~~ home health and
 102.12 personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~20~~ ten percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 102.13 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed practical and licensed
 102.14 vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061).

102.15 Subd. 12. **Out-of-home respite care services base wage.** The out-of-home respite care
 102.16 services base wage equals ~~five~~ 15 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
 102.17 MetroSA average wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141); 75 percent of the
 102.18 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~nursing assistants~~
 102.19 home health and personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~20~~ ten percent of
 102.20 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed practical
 102.21 and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061).

102.22 Subd. 13. **Individual community living support base wage.** The individual community
 102.23 living support base wage equals ~~20~~ 60 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,
 102.24 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses~~ social
 102.25 and human services assistants (SOC code ~~29-2061~~ 21-1093); and ~~80~~ 40 percent of the
 102.26 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants
 102.27 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131).

102.28 Subd. 14. **Registered nurse base wage.** The registered nurse base wage equals 100
 102.29 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for
 102.30 registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141).

102.31 Subd. 15. **~~Social worker~~ Unlicensed supervisor base wage.** The ~~social worker~~
 102.32 unlicensed supervisor base wage equals 100 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 102.33 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~medical and public health social~~
 102.34 first-line supervisors of personal service workers (SOC code ~~21-1022~~ 39-1022).

103.1 Subd. 16. **Adult day services base wage.** The adult day services base wage equals 75
 103.2 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home
 103.3 health and personal care aides (SOC code 31-1120); and 25 percent of the Minneapolis-St.
 103.4 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants (SOC code
 103.5 31-1131).

103.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

103.7 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.213, is amended to read:

103.8 **256S.213 RATE SETTING; FACTORS.**

103.9 Subdivision 1. **Payroll taxes and benefits factor.** The payroll taxes and benefits factor
 103.10 is the sum of net payroll taxes and benefits, divided by the sum of all salaries for all nursing
 103.11 facilities on the most recent and available cost report.

103.12 Subd. 2. **General and administrative factor.** The general and administrative factor is
 103.13 ~~the difference of net general and administrative expenses and administrative salaries, divided~~
 103.14 ~~by total operating expenses for all nursing facilities on the most recent and available cost~~
 103.15 ~~report~~ 14.4 percent.

103.16 Subd. 3. **Program plan support factor.** (a) The program plan support factor is 12.8 ten
 103.17 percent for the following services to cover the cost of direct service staff needed to provide
 103.18 support for home and community-based the service when not engaged in direct contact with
 103.19 participants:

103.20 (1) adult day services;

103.21 (2) customized living; and

103.22 (3) foster care.

103.23 (b) The program plan support factor is 15.5 percent for the following services to cover
 103.24 the cost of direct service staff needed to provide support for the service when not engaged
 103.25 in direct contact with participants:

103.26 (1) chore services;

103.27 (2) companion services;

103.28 (3) homemaker assistance with personal care;

103.29 (4) homemaker cleaning;

103.30 (5) homemaker home management;

104.1 (6) in-home respite care;

104.2 (7) individual community living support; and

104.3 (8) out-of-home respite care.

104.4 Subd. 4. **Registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component.** The
104.5 registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component equals 15 percent of
104.6 the registered nurse adjusted base wage as defined in section 256S.214.

104.7 Subd. 5. **~~Social worker~~ Unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage**
104.8 **component**. The ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component
104.9 equals 15 percent of the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor adjusted base wage as defined
104.10 in section 256S.214.

104.11 Subd. 6. **Facility and equipment factor**. The facility and equipment factor for adult
104.12 day services is 16.2 percent.

104.13 Subd. 7. **Food, supplies, and transportation factor**. The food, supplies, and
104.14 transportation factor for adult day services is 24 percent.

104.15 Subd. 8. **Supplies and transportation factor**. The supplies and transportation factor
104.16 for the following services is 1.56 percent:

104.17 (1) chore services;

104.18 (2) companion services;

104.19 (3) homemaker assistance with personal care;

104.20 (4) homemaker cleaning;

104.21 (5) homemaker home management;

104.22 (6) in-home respite care;

104.23 (7) individual community support services; and

104.24 (8) out-of-home respite care.

104.25 Subd. 9. **Absence factor**. The absence factor for the following services is 4.5 percent:

104.26 (1) adult day services;

104.27 (2) chore services;

104.28 (3) companion services;

104.29 (4) homemaker assistance with personal care;

105.1 (5) homemaker cleaning;

105.2 (6) homemaker home management;

105.3 (7) in-home respite care;

105.4 (8) individual community living support; and

105.5 (9) out-of-home respite care.

105.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

105.7 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.214, is amended to read:

105.8 **256S.214 RATE SETTING; ADJUSTED BASE WAGE.**

105.9 For the purposes of section 256S.215, the adjusted base wage for each position equals
105.10 the position's base wage under section 256S.212 plus:

105.11 (1) the position's base wage multiplied by the payroll taxes and benefits factor under
105.12 section 256S.213, subdivision 1;

105.13 ~~(2) the position's base wage multiplied by the general and administrative factor under~~
105.14 ~~section 256S.213, subdivision 2; and~~

105.15 ~~(3)~~ (2) the position's base wage multiplied by the applicable program plan support factor
105.16 under section 256S.213, subdivision 3; and

105.17 (3) the position's base wage multiplied by the absence factor under section 256S.213,
105.18 subdivision 9, if applicable.

105.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

105.20 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

105.21 Subd. 2. **Home management and support services component rate.** The component
105.22 rate for home management and support services is calculated as follows:

105.23 (1) sum the home management and support services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the
105.24 registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor.~~ wage component;

105.25 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

105.26 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

106.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

106.2 Subd. 3. **Home care aide services component rate.** The component rate for home care
106.3 aide services is calculated as follows:

106.4 (1) sum the home health aide services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the registered nurse
106.5 management and supervision ~~factor~~; wage component;

106.6 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

106.7 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

106.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.9 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

106.10 Subd. 4. **Home health aide services component rate.** The component rate for home
106.11 health aide services is calculated as follows:

106.12 (1) sum the home health aide services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the registered nurse
106.13 management and supervision ~~factor~~; wage component;

106.14 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

106.15 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

106.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.17 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

106.18 Subd. 7. **Chore services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for chore services is calculated
106.19 as follows:

106.20 (1) sum the chore services adjusted base wage and the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor
106.21 supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

106.22 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

106.23 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

106.24 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result ~~of clause (1)~~ by four.

106.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.26 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

106.27 Subd. 8. **Companion services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for companion services is
106.28 calculated as follows:

107.1 (1) sum the companion services adjusted base wage and the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed
 107.2 supervisor supervision factor wage component; and

107.3 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

107.4 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

107.5 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

107.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

107.7 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

107.8 Subd. 9. **Homemaker services and assistance with personal care rate.** The 15-minute
 107.9 unit rate for homemaker services and assistance with personal care is calculated as follows:

107.10 (1) sum the homemaker services and assistance with personal care adjusted base wage
 107.11 and the ~~registered nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage
 107.12 component; and

107.13 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

107.14 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

107.15 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

107.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

107.17 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

107.18 Subd. 10. **Homemaker services and cleaning rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for
 107.19 homemaker services and cleaning is calculated as follows:

107.20 (1) sum the homemaker services and cleaning adjusted base wage and the ~~registered~~
 107.21 ~~nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component; and

107.22 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

107.23 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

107.24 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

107.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

107.26 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

107.27 Subd. 11. **Homemaker services and home management rate.** The 15-minute unit rate
 107.28 for homemaker services and home management is calculated as follows:

108.1 (1) sum the homemaker ~~services and~~ home management adjusted base wage and the
 108.2 ~~registered nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component;
 108.3 ~~and~~

108.4 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

108.5 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

108.6 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

108.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

108.8 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

108.9 Subd. 12. **In-home respite care services rates.** (a) The 15-minute unit rate for in-home
 108.10 respite care services is calculated as follows:

108.11 (1) sum the in-home respite care services adjusted base wage and the registered nurse
 108.12 management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

108.13 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

108.14 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

108.15 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

108.16 (b) The in-home respite care services daily rate equals the in-home respite care services
 108.17 15-minute unit rate multiplied by 18.

108.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

108.19 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

108.20 Subd. 13. **Out-of-home respite care services rates.** (a) The 15-minute unit rate for
 108.21 out-of-home respite care is calculated as follows:

108.22 (1) sum the out-of-home respite care services adjusted base wage and the registered
 108.23 nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

108.24 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

108.25 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

108.26 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

108.27 (b) The out-of-home respite care services daily rate equals the 15-minute unit rate for
 108.28 out-of-home respite care services multiplied by 18.

109.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

109.2 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

109.3 Subd. 14. **Individual community living support rate.** The individual community living
109.4 support rate is calculated as follows:

109.5 (1) ~~sum the home care aide~~ individual community living support adjusted base wage
109.6 and the ~~social worker~~ registered nurse management and supervision factor wage component;
109.7 ~~and~~

109.8 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

109.9 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

109.10 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

109.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

109.12 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

109.13 Subd. 15. **Home-delivered meals rate.** Effective January 1, 2024, the home-delivered
109.14 meals rate equals \$9.30 is \$8.17, updated as directed in section 256S.211, subdivision 4.
109.15 ~~The commissioner shall increase the home-delivered meals rate every July 1 by the percent~~
109.16 ~~increase in the nursing facility dietary per diem using the two most recent and available~~
109.17 ~~nursing facility cost reports.~~

109.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

109.19 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

109.20 Subd. 16. **Adult day services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for adult day services, ~~with~~
109.21 ~~an assumed staffing ratio of one staff person to four participants, is the sum of~~ is calculated
109.22 as follows:

109.23 (1) ~~one-sixteenth of the home care aide~~ divide the adult day services adjusted base wage,
109.24 ~~except that the general and administrative factor used to determine the home care aide~~
109.25 ~~services adjusted base wage is 20 percent~~ by five to reflect an assumed staffing ratio of one
109.26 to five;

109.27 (2) ~~one-fourth of the registered nurse management and supervision factor~~ sum the result
109.28 of clause (1) and the registered nurse management and supervision wage component; ~~and~~

109.29 (3) ~~\$0.63 to cover the cost of meals.~~ multiply the result of clause (2) by the general and
109.30 administrative factor;

110.1 (4) multiply the result of clause (2) by the facility and equipment factor;

110.2 (5) multiply the result of clause (2) by the food, supplies, and transportation factor; and

110.3 (6) sum the results of clauses (2) to (5) and divide the result by four.

110.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

110.5 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

110.6 Subd. 17. **Adult day services bath rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for adult day services
110.7 bath is ~~the sum of~~ calculated as follows:

110.8 (1) ~~one-fourth of the home care aide~~ sum the adult day services adjusted base wage,
110.9 ~~except that the general and administrative factor used to determine the home care aide~~
110.10 ~~services adjusted base wage is 20 percent~~ and the nurse management and supervision wage
110.11 component;

110.12 (2) ~~one-fourth of the registered nurse management and supervision~~ multiply the result
110.13 of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

110.14 (3) ~~\$0.63 to cover the cost of meals.~~ multiply the result of clause (1) by the facility and
110.15 equipment factor;

110.16 (4) multiply the result of clause (1) by the food, supplies, and transportation factor; and

110.17 (5) sum the results of clauses (1) to (4) and divide the result by four.

110.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

110.19 Sec. 48. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FUTURE PACE IMPLEMENTATION**
110.20 **FUNDING.**

110.21 The commissioner of human services must work collaboratively with stakeholders to
110.22 undertake an actuarial analysis of medical assistance costs for nursing home eligible
110.23 beneficiaries for the purposes of establishing a monthly medical assistance capitation rate
110.24 for the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE). The analysis must account for
110.25 all sources of state medical assistance expenditures for nursing home eligible beneficiaries
110.26 including, but not limited to, capitation payments to plans and additional state expenditures
110.27 to skilled nursing facilities consistent with Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section
110.28 447, and long-term care costs. The commissioner must also estimate the administrative
110.29 costs associated with implementing and monitoring PACE. The commissioner must provide
110.30 a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
110.31 jurisdiction over health care funding of the actuarial analysis, proposed capitation rate, and

111.1 estimated administrative costs by December 15, 2023. The commissioner shall recommend
 111.2 a financing mechanism and administrative framework by March 1, 2024. By September 1,
 111.3 2024, the commissioner shall inform the chairs and ranking minority members of the
 111.4 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care funding on the commissioner's
 111.5 progress toward developing a recommended financing mechanism. For purposes of this
 111.6 section, the commissioner may issue or extend a request for proposal to an outside vendor.

111.7 **Sec. 49. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; CAREGIVER RESPITE SERVICES**
 111.8 **GRANTS.**

111.9 Beginning in fiscal year 2025, the commissioner of human services must continue the
 111.10 respite services for older adults grant program established under Laws 2021, First Special
 111.11 Session chapter 7, article 17, section 17, subdivision 3, under the authority granted under
 111.12 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756. The commissioner may begin the grant application
 111.13 process for awarding grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756, during fiscal year
 111.14 2024 in order to facilitate the continuity of the grant program during the transition from a
 111.15 temporary program to a permanent one.

111.16 **Sec. 50. NURSING FACILITY FUNDING.**

111.17 (a) Effective July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, the total payment rate for all facilities
 111.18 reimbursed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R, must be increased by an amount per
 111.19 resident day equal to a net state general fund expenditure of \$37,045,000 in fiscal year 2024
 111.20 and \$37,045,000 in fiscal year 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, the total payment rate for all
 111.21 facilities reimbursed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R, must be increased by an
 111.22 amount per resident day equal to a net state expenditure of \$23,698,000 per fiscal year. The
 111.23 rate increases under this paragraph are add-ons to the facilities' rates calculated under
 111.24 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R.

111.25 (b) To be eligible to receive a payment under this section, a nursing facility must attest
 111.26 to the commissioner of human services that the additional revenue will be used exclusively
 111.27 to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility on
 111.28 or after July 1, 2023, excluding:

111.29 (1) owners of the building and operation;

111.30 (2) persons employed in the central office of an entity that has any ownership interest
 111.31 in the nursing facility or exercises control over the nursing facility;

111.32 (3) persons paid by the nursing facility under a management contract; and

112.1 (4) persons providing separately billable services.

112.2 (c) Contracted housekeeping, dietary, and laundry employees providing services on site
112.3 at the nursing facility are eligible for compensation-related cost increases under this section,
112.4 provided the agency that employs them submits to the nursing facility proof of the costs of
112.5 the increases provided to those employees.

112.6 (d) For purposes of this section, compensation-related costs include:

112.7 (1) permanent new increases to wages and salaries implemented on or after July 1, 2023,
112.8 and before September 1, 2023, for nursing facility employees;

112.9 (2) permanent new increases to wages and salaries implemented on or after July 1, 2023,
112.10 and before September 1, 2023, for employees in the organization's shared services
112.11 departments of hospital-attached nursing facilities for the nursing facility allocated share
112.12 of wages; and

112.13 (3) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment
112.14 taxes, PERA, workers' compensation, and pension and employee retirement accounts directly
112.15 associated with the wage and salary increases in clauses (1) and (2) incurred no later than
112.16 December 31, 2025, and paid for no later than June 30, 2026.

112.17 (e) A facility that receives a rate increase under this section must complete a distribution
112.18 plan in the form and manner determined by the commissioner. This plan must specify the
112.19 total amount of money the facility is estimated to receive from this rate increase and how
112.20 that money will be distributed to increase the allowable compensation-related costs described
112.21 in paragraph (d) for employees described in paragraphs (b) and (c). This estimate must be
112.22 computed by multiplying \$28.65 by the sum of the medical assistance and private pay
112.23 resident days as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.02, subdivision 45, for the
112.24 period beginning October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022, dividing this sum by 365
112.25 and multiplying the result by 915. A facility must submit its distribution plan to the
112.26 commissioner by October 1, 2023. The commissioner may review the distribution plan to
112.27 ensure that the payment rate adjustment per resident day is used in accordance with this
112.28 section. The commissioner may allow for a distribution plan amendment under exceptional
112.29 circumstances to be determined at the sole discretion of the commissioner.

112.30 (f) By September 1, 2023, a facility must post the distribution plan summary and leave
112.31 it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the facility to which all employees
112.32 have access. The posted distribution plan summary must be in the form and manner
112.33 determined by the commissioner. The distribution plan summary must include instructions
112.34 regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's representative, if an

113.1 employee believes the employee is covered by paragraph (b) or (c) and has not received the
 113.2 compensation-related increases described in paragraph (d). The instruction to such employees
 113.3 must include the e-mail address and telephone number that may be used by the employee
 113.4 to contact the commissioner's representative. The posted distribution plan summary must
 113.5 demonstrate how the increase in paragraph (a) received by the nursing facility from July 1,
 113.6 2023, through December 1, 2025, will be used in full to pay the compensation-related costs
 113.7 in paragraph (d) for employees described in paragraphs (b) and (c).

113.8 (g) If the nursing facility expends less on new compensation-related costs than the amount
 113.9 that was made available by the rate increase in this section for that purpose, the amount of
 113.10 this rate adjustment must be reduced to equal the amount utilized by the facility for purposes
 113.11 authorized under this section. If the facility fails to post the distribution plan summary in
 113.12 its facility as required, fails to submit its distribution plan to the commissioner by the due
 113.13 date, or uses the money for unauthorized purposes, these rate increases must be treated as
 113.14 an overpayment and subsequently recovered.

113.15 (h) The commissioner shall not treat payments received under this section as an applicable
 113.16 credit for purposes of setting total payment rates under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R.

113.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
 113.18 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
 113.19 when federal approval is obtained.

113.20 **Sec. 51. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONERS OF HUMAN SERVICES AND**
 113.21 **HEALTH; SMALL PROVIDER REGULATORY RELIEF.**

113.22 The commissioners of human services and health must consult with assisted living
 113.23 facility license holders who provide customized living and whose facilities are smaller than
 113.24 11 beds to compile a list of regulatory requirements, compliance with which is particularly
 113.25 difficult for small providers. The commissioners must provide the chairs and ranking minority
 113.26 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over assisted living licensure and
 113.27 customized living with recommendations, including draft legislation, to reduce the regulatory
 113.28 burden on small providers.

113.29 **Sec. 52. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

113.30 The revisor of statutes shall change the headnote in Minnesota Statutes, section
 113.31 256B.0917, from "HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER
 113.32 ADULTS" to "ELDERCARE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIPS."

114.1 Sec. 53. **REPEALER.**

114.2 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a, and 13, are
114.3 repealed.

114.4 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.19, subdivision 4, is repealed.

114.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective July 1, 2023. Paragraph (b) is effective
114.6 January 1, 2024.

114.7 **ARTICLE 3**

114.8 **HEALTH CARE**

114.9 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

114.10 Subd. 2a. **Contribution amount.** (a) The natural or adoptive parents of a minor child,
114.11 not including a child determined eligible for medical assistance without consideration of
114.12 parental income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or a
114.13 child accessing home and community-based waiver services, must contribute to the cost of
114.14 services used by making monthly payments on a sliding scale based on income, unless the
114.15 child is married or has been married, parental rights have been terminated, or the child's
114.16 adoption is subsidized according to chapter 259A or through title IV-E of the Social Security
114.17 Act. The parental contribution is a partial or full payment for medical services provided for
114.18 diagnostic, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating, rehabilitation, maintenance, and personal
114.19 care services as defined in United States Code, title 26, section 213, needed by the child
114.20 with a chronic illness or disability.

114.21 (b) For households with adjusted gross income equal to or greater than 275 percent of
114.22 federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the
114.23 following schedule of rates to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:

114.24 (1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty
114.25 guidelines and less than or equal to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental
114.26 contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner
114.27 of human services which begins at 1.65 percent of adjusted gross income at 275 percent of
114.28 federal poverty guidelines and increases to 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income for those
114.29 with adjusted gross income up to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines;

114.30 (2) if the adjusted gross income is greater than 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines
114.31 and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be
114.32 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income;

115.1 (3) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal poverty
115.2 guidelines and less than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution
115.3 shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human
115.4 services which begins at 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent of federal
115.5 poverty guidelines and increases to 5.99 percent of adjusted gross income for those with
115.6 adjusted gross income up to 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and

115.7 (4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 975 percent of federal poverty
115.8 guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 7.49 percent of adjusted gross income.

115.9 If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by \$2,400
115.10 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution specified
115.11 in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance specified
115.12 under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this section.
115.13 The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to the child
115.14 pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.

115.15 (c) The household size to be used in determining the amount of contribution under
115.16 paragraph (b) includes natural and adoptive parents and their dependents, including the
115.17 child receiving services. Adjustments in the contribution amount due to annual changes in
115.18 the federal poverty guidelines shall be implemented on the first day of July following
115.19 publication of the changes.

115.20 (d) For purposes of paragraph (b), "income" means the adjusted gross income of the
115.21 natural or adoptive parents determined according to the previous year's federal tax form,
115.22 except, effective retroactive to July 1, 2003, taxable capital gains to the extent the funds
115.23 have been used to purchase a home shall not be counted as income.

115.24 (e) The contribution shall be explained in writing to the parents at the time eligibility
115.25 for services is being determined. The contribution shall be made on a monthly basis effective
115.26 with the first month in which the child receives services. Annually upon redetermination
115.27 or at termination of eligibility, if the contribution exceeded the cost of services provided,
115.28 the local agency or the state shall reimburse that excess amount to the parents, either by
115.29 direct reimbursement if the parent is no longer required to pay a contribution, or by a
115.30 reduction in or waiver of parental fees until the excess amount is exhausted. All
115.31 reimbursements must include a notice that the amount reimbursed may be taxable income
115.32 if the parent paid for the parent's fees through an employer's health care flexible spending
115.33 account under the Internal Revenue Code, section 125, and that the parent is responsible
115.34 for paying the taxes owed on the amount reimbursed.

116.1 (f) The monthly contribution amount must be reviewed at least every 12 months; when
116.2 there is a change in household size; and when there is a loss of or gain in income from one
116.3 month to another in excess of ten percent. The local agency shall mail a written notice 30
116.4 days in advance of the effective date of a change in the contribution amount. A decrease in
116.5 the contribution amount is effective in the month that the parent verifies a reduction in
116.6 income or change in household size.

116.7 (g) Parents of a minor child who do not live with each other shall each pay the
116.8 contribution required under paragraph (a). An amount equal to the annual court-ordered
116.9 child support payment actually paid on behalf of the child receiving services shall be deducted
116.10 from the adjusted gross income of the parent making the payment prior to calculating the
116.11 parental contribution under paragraph (b).

116.12 (h) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be increased by an additional five percent
116.13 if the local agency determines that insurance coverage is available but not obtained for the
116.14 child. For purposes of this section, "available" means the insurance is a benefit of employment
116.15 for a family member at an annual cost of no more than five percent of the family's annual
116.16 income. For purposes of this section, "insurance" means health and accident insurance
116.17 coverage, enrollment in a nonprofit health service plan, health maintenance organization,
116.18 self-insured plan, or preferred provider organization.

116.19 Parents who have more than one child receiving services shall not be required to pay
116.20 more than the amount for the child with the highest expenditures. There shall be no resource
116.21 contribution from the parents. The parent shall not be required to pay a contribution in
116.22 excess of the cost of the services provided to the child, not counting payments made to
116.23 school districts for education-related services. Notice of an increase in fee payment must
116.24 be given at least 30 days before the increased fee is due.

116.25 (i) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be reduced by \$300 per fiscal year if, in
116.26 the 12 months prior to July 1:

116.27 (1) the parent applied for insurance for the child;

116.28 (2) the insurer denied insurance;

116.29 (3) the parents submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing to the insurer, submitted a
116.30 complaint or appeal, in writing, to the commissioner of health or the commissioner of
116.31 commerce, or litigated the complaint or appeal; and

116.32 (4) as a result of the dispute, the insurer reversed its decision and granted insurance.

116.33 For purposes of this section, "insurance" has the meaning given in paragraph (h).

117.1 A parent who has requested a reduction in the contribution amount under this paragraph
117.2 shall submit proof in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner or county agency,
117.3 including, but not limited to, the insurer's denial of insurance, the written letter or complaint
117.4 of the parents, court documents, and the written response of the insurer approving insurance.
117.5 The determinations of the commissioner or county agency under this paragraph are not rules
117.6 subject to chapter 14.

117.7 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to
117.8 read:

117.9 Subd. 26. **Notice of employed persons with disabilities program.** At the time of initial
117.10 enrollment and at least annually thereafter, the commissioner shall provide information on
117.11 the medical assistance program for employed persons with disabilities under section
117.12 256B.057, subdivision 9, to all medical assistance enrollees who indicate they have a
117.13 disability.

117.14 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.056, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

117.15 Subd. 3. **Asset limitations for certain individuals.** (a) To be eligible for medical
117.16 assistance, a person must not individually own more than \$3,000 in assets, or if a member
117.17 of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child, the
117.18 household must not own more than \$6,000 in assets, plus \$200 for each additional legal
117.19 dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family may
117.20 accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the time of
117.21 an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal needs allowance
117.22 according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at the time of the
117.23 eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in determining
117.24 eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under the Supplemental
117.25 Security Income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with the following
117.26 exceptions:

117.27 (1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

117.28 (2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines
117.29 are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered;

117.30 (3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the Supplemental Security
117.31 Income program;

118.1 (4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by the
118.2 Supplemental Security Income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts or
118.3 life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent
118.4 beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses;

118.5 (5) for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due to
118.6 loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.057,
118.7 subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month of ineligibility
118.8 as an employed person with a disability, ~~to the extent that the person's total assets remain~~
118.9 ~~within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d);~~

118.10 (6) a designated employment incentives asset account is disregarded when determining
118.11 eligibility for medical assistance for a person age 65 years or older under section 256B.055,
118.12 subdivision 7. An employment incentives asset account must only be designated by a person
118.13 who has been enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9, for a
118.14 24-consecutive-month period. A designated employment incentives asset account contains
118.15 qualified assets owned by the person ~~and the person's spouse~~ in the last month of enrollment
118.16 in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. Qualified assets include
118.17 retirement and pension accounts, medical expense accounts, and up to \$17,000 of the person's
118.18 other nonexcluded liquid assets. An employment incentives asset account is no longer
118.19 designated when a person loses medical assistance eligibility for a calendar month or more
118.20 before turning age 65. A person who loses medical assistance eligibility before age 65 can
118.21 establish a new designated employment incentives asset account by establishing a new
118.22 24-consecutive-month period of enrollment under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. ~~The~~
118.23 ~~income of a spouse of a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057,~~
118.24 ~~subdivision 9, during each of the 24 consecutive months before the person's 65th birthday~~
118.25 ~~must be disregarded when determining eligibility for medical assistance under section~~
118.26 ~~256B.055, subdivision 7.~~ Persons eligible under this clause are not subject to the provisions
118.27 in section 256B.059; and

118.28 (7) effective July 1, 2009, certain assets owned by American Indians are excluded as
118.29 required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public
118.30 Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the
118.31 definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.

118.32 (b) No asset limit shall apply to persons eligible under ~~section~~ sections 256B.055,
118.33 subdivision 15, and 256B.057, subdivision 9.

119.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 119.2 whichever occurs later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of
 119.3 statutes when federal approval is obtained.

119.4 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

119.5 Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for
 119.6 a person who is employed and who:

119.7 ~~(1) but for excess earnings or assets; meets the definition of disabled under the~~
 119.8 ~~Supplemental Security Income program;~~

119.9 ~~(2) meets the asset limits in paragraph (d); and~~

119.10 ~~(3) pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (e).~~

119.11 (b) For purposes of eligibility, there is a \$65 earned income disregard. To be eligible
 119.12 for medical assistance under this subdivision, a person must have more than \$65 of earned
 119.13 income. Earned income must have Medicare, Social Security, and applicable state and
 119.14 federal taxes withheld. The person must document earned income tax withholding. Any
 119.15 spousal income ~~or assets~~ shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility ~~and premium~~
 119.16 ~~determinations.~~

119.17 (c) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under this
 119.18 subdivision who:

119.19 (1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a medical
 119.20 condition, as verified by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician
 119.21 assistant; or

119.22 (2) loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, and is without receipt
 119.23 of earned income may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after the month
 119.24 of job loss. To receive a four-month extension, enrollees must verify the medical condition
 119.25 or provide notification of job loss. All other eligibility requirements must be met ~~and the~~
 119.26 ~~enrollee must pay all calculated premium costs for continued eligibility.~~

119.27 ~~(d) For purposes of determining eligibility under this subdivision, a person's assets must~~
 119.28 ~~not exceed \$20,000, excluding:~~

119.29 ~~(1) all assets excluded under section 256B.056;~~

119.30 ~~(2) retirement accounts, including individual accounts, 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, Keogh~~
 119.31 ~~plans, and pension plans;~~

120.1 ~~(3) medical expense accounts set up through the person's employer; and~~

120.2 ~~(4) spousal assets, including spouse's share of jointly held assets.~~

120.3 ~~(e) All enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this~~
120.4 ~~subdivision, except as provided under clause (5).~~

120.5 ~~(1) An enrollee must pay the greater of a \$35 premium or the premium calculated based~~
120.6 ~~on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size using a~~
120.7 ~~sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of income~~
120.8 ~~at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of income for~~
120.9 ~~those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.~~

120.10 ~~(2) Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal~~
120.11 ~~poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.~~

120.12 ~~(3) All enrollees who receive unearned income must pay one half of one percent of~~
120.13 ~~unearned income in addition to the premium amount, except as provided under clause (5).~~

120.14 ~~(4) (d) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted~~
120.15 ~~as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.~~

120.16 ~~(5) Effective July 1, 2009, American Indians are exempt from paying premiums as~~
120.17 ~~required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public~~
120.18 ~~Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the~~
120.19 ~~definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.~~

120.20 ~~(f) (e) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county agency.~~
120.21 ~~Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to the~~
120.22 ~~commissioner.~~

120.23 ~~(g) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at the~~
120.24 ~~enrollee's six-month income review or when a change in income or household size is reported.~~

120.25 ~~(f) Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within ten days of when~~
120.26 ~~the change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in income or~~
120.27 ~~household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month after the~~
120.28 ~~change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living increases, a~~
120.29 ~~change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount until the~~
120.30 ~~next six-month review.~~

120.31 ~~(h) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the premium~~
120.32 ~~amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of the commissioner.~~

121.1 ~~(i) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical assistance~~
 121.2 ~~unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. "Good cause" means an excuse~~
 121.3 ~~for the enrollee's failure to pay the required premium when due because the circumstances~~
 121.4 ~~were beyond the enrollee's control or not reasonably foreseeable. The commissioner shall~~
 121.5 ~~determine whether good cause exists based on the weight of the supporting evidence~~
 121.6 ~~submitted by the enrollee to demonstrate good cause. Except when an installment agreement~~
 121.7 ~~is accepted by the commissioner, all persons disenrolled for nonpayment of a premium must~~
 121.8 ~~pay any past due premiums as well as current premiums due prior to being reenrolled.~~
 121.9 ~~Nonpayment shall include payment with a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument. The~~
 121.10 ~~commissioner may require a guaranteed form of payment as the only means to replace a~~
 121.11 ~~returned, refused, or dishonored instrument.~~

121.12 (j) (g) The commissioner is authorized to determine that a premium amount was calculated
 121.13 or billed in error, make corrections to financial records and billing systems, and refund
 121.14 premiums collected in error.

121.15 (h) For enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty
 121.16 guidelines who are: (1) eligible under this subdivision and who are also enrolled in Medicare;
 121.17 and (2) not eligible for medical assistance reimbursement of Medicare premiums under
 121.18 subdivisions 3, 3a, 3b, or 4, the commissioner shall reimburse the enrollee for Medicare
 121.19 part A and Medicare part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15, paragraph
 121.20 (a), and part A and part B coinsurance and deductibles. Reimbursement of the Medicare
 121.21 coinsurance and deductibles, when added to the amount paid by Medicare, must not exceed
 121.22 the total rate the provider would have received for the same service or services if the person
 121.23 was receiving benefits as a qualified Medicare beneficiary.

121.24 (i) The commissioner must permit any individual who was disenrolled for nonpayment
 121.25 of premiums previously required under this subdivision to reapply for medical assistance
 121.26 under this subdivision and be reenrolled if eligible without paying past due premiums.

121.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
 121.28 whichever occurs later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of
 121.29 statutes when federal approval is obtained.

121.30 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

121.31 Subd. 17. **Transportation costs.** (a) "Nonemergency medical transportation service"
 121.32 means motor vehicle transportation provided by a public or private person that serves
 121.33 Minnesota health care program beneficiaries who do not require emergency ambulance
 121.34 service, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3, to obtain covered medical services.

122.1 (b) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for obtaining
122.2 emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in obtaining
122.3 emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance company,
122.4 nonemergency medical transportation company, or other recognized providers of
122.5 transportation services. Medical transportation must be provided by:

122.6 (1) nonemergency medical transportation providers who meet the requirements of this
122.7 subdivision;

122.8 (2) ambulances, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;

122.9 (3) taxicabs that meet the requirements of this subdivision;

122.10 (4) public transit, as defined in section 174.22, subdivision 7; or

122.11 (5) not-for-hire vehicles, including volunteer drivers, as defined in section 65B.472,
122.12 subdivision 1, paragraph (h).

122.13 (c) Medical assistance covers nonemergency medical transportation provided by
122.14 nonemergency medical transportation providers enrolled in the Minnesota health care
122.15 programs. All nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with the
122.16 operating standards for special transportation service as defined in sections 174.29 to 174.30
122.17 and Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840, and all drivers must be individually enrolled with the
122.18 commissioner and reported on the claim as the individual who provided the service. All
122.19 nonemergency medical transportation providers shall bill for nonemergency medical
122.20 transportation services in accordance with Minnesota health care programs criteria. Publicly
122.21 operated transit systems, volunteers, and not-for-hire vehicles are exempt from the
122.22 requirements outlined in this paragraph.

122.23 (d) An organization may be terminated, denied, or suspended from enrollment if:

122.24 (1) the provider has not initiated background studies on the individuals specified in
122.25 section 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3); or

122.26 (2) the provider has initiated background studies on the individuals specified in section
122.27 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3), and:

122.28 (i) the commissioner has sent the provider a notice that the individual has been
122.29 disqualified under section 245C.14; and

122.30 (ii) the individual has not received a disqualification set-aside specific to the special
122.31 transportation services provider under sections 245C.22 and 245C.23.

122.32 (e) The administrative agency of nonemergency medical transportation must:

- 123.1 (1) adhere to the policies defined by the commissioner;
- 123.2 (2) pay nonemergency medical transportation providers for services provided to
123.3 Minnesota health care programs beneficiaries to obtain covered medical services;
- 123.4 (3) provide data monthly to the commissioner on appeals, complaints, no-shows, canceled
123.5 trips, and number of trips by mode; and
- 123.6 (4) by July 1, 2016, in accordance with subdivision 18e, utilize a web-based single
123.7 administrative structure assessment tool that meets the technical requirements established
123.8 by the commissioner, reconciles trip information with claims being submitted by providers,
123.9 and ensures prompt payment for nonemergency medical transportation services.
- 123.10 (f) Until the commissioner implements the single administrative structure and delivery
123.11 system under subdivision 18e, clients shall obtain their level-of-service certificate from the
123.12 commissioner or an entity approved by the commissioner that does not dispatch rides for
123.13 clients using modes of transportation under paragraph (i), clauses (4), (5), (6), and (7).
- 123.14 (g) The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician, advanced
123.15 practice registered nurse, physician assistant, or a medical or mental health professional to
123.16 certify that the recipient requires nonemergency medical transportation services.
- 123.17 Nonemergency medical transportation providers shall perform driver-assisted services for
123.18 eligible individuals, when appropriate. Driver-assisted service includes passenger pickup
123.19 at and return to the individual's residence or place of business, assistance with admittance
123.20 of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance in passenger securement or in securing
123.21 of wheelchairs, child seats, or stretchers in the vehicle.
- 123.22 Nonemergency medical transportation providers must take clients to the health care
123.23 provider using the most direct route, and must not exceed 30 miles for a trip to a primary
123.24 care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty care provider, unless the client receives
123.25 authorization from the local agency.
- 123.26 Nonemergency medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for
123.27 the continuation of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical
123.28 transportation providers must maintain trip logs, which include pickup and drop-off times,
123.29 signed by the medical provider or client, whichever is deemed most appropriate, attesting
123.30 to mileage traveled to obtain covered medical services. Clients requesting client mileage
123.31 reimbursement must sign the trip log attesting mileage traveled to obtain covered medical
123.32 services.

124.1 (h) The administrative agency shall use the level of service process established by the
124.2 commissioner to determine the client's most appropriate mode of transportation. If public
124.3 transit or a certified transportation provider is not available to provide the appropriate service
124.4 mode for the client, the client may receive a onetime service upgrade.

124.5 (i) The covered modes of transportation are:

124.6 (1) client reimbursement, which includes client mileage reimbursement provided to
124.7 clients who have their own transportation, or to family or an acquaintance who provides
124.8 transportation to the client;

124.9 (2) volunteer transport, which includes transportation by volunteers using their own
124.10 vehicle;

124.11 (3) unassisted transport, which includes transportation provided to a client by a taxicab
124.12 or public transit. If a taxicab or public transit is not available, the client can receive
124.13 transportation from another nonemergency medical transportation provider;

124.14 (4) assisted transport, which includes transport provided to clients who require assistance
124.15 by a nonemergency medical transportation provider;

124.16 (5) lift-equipped/ramp transport, which includes transport provided to a client who is
124.17 dependent on a device and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with
124.18 a vehicle containing a lift or ramp;

124.19 (6) protected transport, which includes transport provided to a client who has received
124.20 a prescreening that has deemed other forms of transportation inappropriate and who requires
124.21 a provider: (i) with a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car and has safety
124.22 locks, a video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between the passenger and
124.23 the vehicle driver; and (ii) who is certified as a protected transport provider; and

124.24 (7) stretcher transport, which includes transport for a client in a prone or supine position
124.25 and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with a vehicle that can transport
124.26 a client in a prone or supine position.

124.27 (j) The local agency shall be the single administrative agency and shall administer and
124.28 reimburse for modes defined in paragraph (i) according to paragraphs (m) and (n) when the
124.29 commissioner has developed, made available, and funded the web-based single administrative
124.30 structure, assessment tool, and level of need assessment under subdivision 18e. The local
124.31 agency's financial obligation is limited to funds provided by the state or federal government.

124.32 (k) The commissioner shall:

- 125.1 (1) verify that the mode and use of nonemergency medical transportation is appropriate;
- 125.2 (2) verify that the client is going to an approved medical appointment; and
- 125.3 (3) investigate all complaints and appeals.
- 125.4 (l) The administrative agency shall pay for the services provided in this subdivision and
 125.5 seek reimbursement from the commissioner, if appropriate. As vendors of medical care,
 125.6 local agencies are subject to the provisions in section 256B.041, the sanctions and monetary
 125.7 recovery actions in section 256B.064, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160 to 9505.2245.
- 125.8 (m) Payments for nonemergency medical transportation must be paid based on the client's
 125.9 assessed mode under paragraph (h), not the type of vehicle used to provide the service. The
 125.10 medical assistance reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation services
 125.11 that are payable by or on behalf of the commissioner for nonemergency medical
 125.12 transportation services are:
- 125.13 (1) \$0.22 per mile for client reimbursement;
- 125.14 (2) up to 100 percent of the Internal Revenue Service business deduction rate for volunteer
 125.15 transport;
- 125.16 (3) equivalent to the standard fare for unassisted transport when provided by public
 125.17 transit, and ~~\$14~~ \$12.93 for the base rate and ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.53 per mile when provided by a
 125.18 nonemergency medical transportation provider;
- 125.19 (4) ~~\$13~~ \$15.28 for the base rate and ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.53 per mile for assisted transport;
- 125.20 (5) ~~\$18~~ \$21.15 for the base rate and ~~\$1.55~~ \$1.82 per mile for lift-equipped/ramp transport;
- 125.21 (6) \$75 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for protected transport; and
- 125.22 (7) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for stretcher transport, and \$9 per trip for
 125.23 an additional attendant if deemed medically necessary.
- 125.24 (n) The base rate for nonemergency medical transportation services in areas defined
 125.25 under RUCA to be super rural is equal to 111.3 percent of the respective base rate in
 125.26 paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7). The mileage rate for nonemergency medical transportation
 125.27 services in areas defined under RUCA to be rural or super rural areas is:
- 125.28 (1) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, equal to 125 percent of the respective mileage
 125.29 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7); and
- 125.30 (2) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, equal to 112.5 percent of the respective mileage
 125.31 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7).

126.1 (o) For purposes of reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation
126.2 services under paragraphs (m) and (n), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence
126.3 shall determine whether the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

126.4 (p) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA" means
126.5 a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is determined
126.6 to be urban, rural, or super rural.

126.7 (q) The commissioner, when determining reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical
126.8 transportation under paragraphs (m) and (n), shall exempt all modes of transportation listed
126.9 under paragraph (i) from Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0445, item R, subitem (2).

126.10 (r) Effective for the first day of each calendar quarter in which the price of gasoline as
126.11 posted publicly by the United States Energy Information Administration exceeds \$3.00 per
126.12 gallon, the commissioner shall adjust the rate paid per mile in paragraph (m) by one percent
126.13 up or down for every increase or decrease of ten cents for the price of gasoline. The increase
126.14 or decrease must be calculated using a base gasoline price of \$3.00. The percentage increase
126.15 or decrease must be calculated using the average of the most recently available price of all
126.16 grades of gasoline for Minnesota as posted publicly by the United States Energy Information
126.17 Administration.

126.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
126.19 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
126.20 when federal approval is obtained.

126.21 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17a, is amended to read:

126.22 Subd. 17a. **Payment for ambulance services.** (a) Medical assistance covers ambulance
126.23 services. Providers shall bill ambulance services according to Medicare criteria.
126.24 Nonemergency ambulance services shall not be paid as emergencies. Effective for services
126.25 rendered on or after July 1, 2001, medical assistance payments for ambulance services shall
126.26 be paid at the Medicare reimbursement rate or at the medical assistance payment rate in
126.27 effect on July 1, 2000, whichever is greater.

126.28 (b) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2016, medical assistance payment
126.29 rates for ambulance services identified in this paragraph are increased by five percent.
126.30 Capitation payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans for
126.31 ambulance services provided on or after January 1, 2017, shall be increased to reflect this
126.32 rate increase. The increased rate described in this paragraph applies to ambulance service
126.33 providers whose base of operations as defined in section 144E.10 is located:

127.1 (1) outside the metropolitan counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside
127.2 the cities of Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, St. Cloud, and Rochester; or

127.3 (2) within a municipality with a population of less than 1,000.

127.4 (c) Effective for the first day of each calendar quarter in which the price of gasoline as
127.5 posted publicly by the United States Energy Information Administration exceeds \$3.00 per
127.6 gallon, the commissioner shall adjust the rate paid per mile in paragraphs (a) and (b) by one
127.7 percent up or down for every increase or decrease of ten cents for the price of gasoline. The
127.8 increase or decrease must be calculated using a base gasoline price of \$3.00. The percentage
127.9 increase or decrease must be calculated using the average of the most recently available
127.10 price of all grades of gasoline for Minnesota as posted publicly by the United States Energy
127.11 Information Administration.

127.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
127.13 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
127.14 when federal approval is obtained.

127.15 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 18h, is amended to read:

127.16 Subd. 18h. **Nonemergency medical transportation provisions related to managed**
127.17 **care.** (a) The following nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) subdivisions apply
127.18 to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans:

127.19 (1) subdivision 17, paragraphs (a), (b), (i), and (n);

127.20 (2) subdivision 18; and

127.21 (3) subdivision 18a.

127.22 (b) A nonemergency medical transportation provider must comply with the operating
127.23 standards for special transportation service specified in sections 174.29 to 174.30 and
127.24 Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840. Publicly operated transit systems, volunteers, and not-for-hire
127.25 vehicles are exempt from the requirements in this paragraph.

127.26 (c) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans must provide a fuel adjustment
127.27 for NEMT rates when fuel exceeds \$3 per gallon. If, for any contract year, federal approval
127.28 is not received for this paragraph, the commissioner must adjust the capitation rates paid to
127.29 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans for that contract year to reflect the
127.30 removal of this provision. Contracts between managed care plans and county-based
127.31 purchasing plans and providers to whom this paragraph applies must allow recovery of
127.32 payments from those providers if capitation rates are adjusted in accordance with this

128.1 paragraph. Payment recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any increase in rates
128.2 that results from this paragraph. This paragraph expires if federal approval is not received
128.3 for this paragraph at any time.

128.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

128.5 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 22, is amended to read:

128.6 Subd. 22. **Hospice care.** Medical assistance covers hospice care services under Public
128.7 Law 99-272, section 9505, to the extent authorized by rule, except that a recipient age 21
128.8 or under who elects to receive hospice services does not waive coverage for services that
128.9 are related to the treatment of the condition for which a diagnosis of terminal illness has
128.10 been made. Hospice respite and end-of-life care under subdivision 22a are not hospice care
128.11 services under this subdivision.

128.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

128.13 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
128.14 to read:

128.15 Subd. 22a. **Residential hospice facility; hospice respite and end-of-life care for**
128.16 **children.** (a) Medical assistance covers hospice respite and end-of-life care if the care is
128.17 for recipients age 21 or under who elect to receive hospice care delivered in a facility that
128.18 is licensed under sections 144A.75 to 144A.755 and that is a residential hospice facility
128.19 under section 144A.75, subdivision 13, paragraph (a). Hospice care services under
128.20 subdivision 22 are not hospice respite or end-of-life care under this subdivision.

128.21 (b) The payment rates for coverage under this subdivision must be 100 percent of the
128.22 Medicare rate for continuous home care hospice services as published in the Centers for
128.23 Medicare and Medicaid Services annual final rule updating payments and policies for hospice
128.24 care. Payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care under this subdivision must be made
128.25 from state money, though the commissioner must seek to obtain federal financial participation
128.26 for the payments. Payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care must be paid to the
128.27 residential hospice facility and are not included in any limit or cap amount applicable to
128.28 hospice services payments to the elected hospice services provider.

128.29 (c) Certification of the residential hospice facility by the federal Medicare program must
128.30 not be a requirement of medical assistance payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care
128.31 under this subdivision.

128.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

129.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

129.2 Subd. 3. **Requirements.** (a) In developing implementation requirements for electronic
129.3 visit verification, the commissioner shall ensure that the requirements:

129.4 (1) are minimally administratively and financially burdensome to a provider;

129.5 (2) are minimally burdensome to the service recipient and the least disruptive to the
129.6 service recipient in receiving and maintaining allowed services;

129.7 (3) consider existing best practices and use of electronic visit verification;

129.8 (4) are conducted according to all state and federal laws;

129.9 (5) are effective methods for preventing fraud when balanced against the requirements
129.10 of clauses (1) and (2); and

129.11 (6) are consistent with the Department of Human Services' policies related to covered
129.12 services, flexibility of service use, and quality assurance.

129.13 (b) The commissioner shall make training available to providers on the electronic visit
129.14 verification system requirements.

129.15 (c) The commissioner shall establish baseline measurements related to preventing fraud
129.16 and establish measures to determine the effect of electronic visit verification requirements
129.17 on program integrity.

129.18 (d) The commissioner shall make a state-selected electronic visit verification system
129.19 available to providers of services.

129.20 (e) The commissioner shall make available and publish on the agency website the name
129.21 and contact information for the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification
129.22 system and the other vendors that offer alternative electronic visit verification systems. The
129.23 information provided must state that the state-selected electronic visit verification system
129.24 is offered at no cost to the provider of services and that the provider may choose an alternative
129.25 system that may be at a cost to the provider.

129.26 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, is amended by adding a subdivision
129.27 to read:

129.28 Subd. 5. **Vendor requirements.** (a) The vendor of the electronic visit verification system
129.29 selected by the commissioner and the vendor's affiliate must comply with the requirements
129.30 of this subdivision.

130.1 (b) The vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's
130.2 affiliate must:

130.3 (1) notify the provider of services that the provider may choose the state-selected
130.4 electronic visit verification system at no cost to the provider;

130.5 (2) offer the state-selected electronic visit verification system to the provider of services
130.6 prior to offering any fee-based electronic visit verification system;

130.7 (3) notify the provider of services that the provider may choose any fee-based electronic
130.8 visit verification system prior to offering the vendor's or its affiliate's fee-based electronic
130.9 visit verification system;

130.10 (4) when offering the state-selected electronic visit verification system, clearly
130.11 differentiate between the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's
130.12 or its affiliate's alternative fee-based system; and

130.13 (5) allow the provider of services, at no cost to the provider, to terminate the agreement
130.14 after 12 months of the provider executing the agreement.

130.15 (c) The vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's
130.16 affiliate must not use state data that is not available to other vendors of electronic visit
130.17 verification systems to develop, promote, or sell the vendor's or its affiliate's alternative
130.18 electronic visit verification system.

130.19 (d) Upon request from the provider, the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit
130.20 verification system must provide proof of compliance with the requirements of this
130.21 subdivision.

130.22 (e) An agreement between the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification
130.23 system or its affiliate and a provider of services for an electronic visit verification system
130.24 that is not the state-selected system entered into on or after July 1, 2023, is subject to
130.25 immediate termination by the provider if the vendor violates any of the requirements of this
130.26 subdivision.

130.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

130.28 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.14, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

130.29 Subd. 2. **Actions to obtain payment.** The state agency shall promulgate rules to
130.30 determine the ability of responsible relatives to contribute partial or complete payment or
130.31 repayment of medical assistance furnished to recipients for whom they are responsible. All
130.32 medical assistance exclusions shall be allowed, and a resource limit of \$10,000 for

131.1 nonexcluded resources shall be implemented. Above these limits, a contribution of one-third
 131.2 of the excess resources shall be required. These rules shall not require payment or repayment
 131.3 when payment would cause undue hardship to the responsible relative or that relative's
 131.4 immediate family. These rules ~~shall be consistent with the requirements of section 252.27~~
 131.5 ~~for~~ do not apply to parents of children whose eligibility for medical assistance was determined
 131.6 without deeming of the parents' resources and income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal
 131.7 Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or to parents of children accessing home and
 131.8 community-based waiver services. The county agency shall give the responsible relative
 131.9 notice of the amount of the payment or repayment. If the state agency or county agency
 131.10 finds that notice of the payment obligation was given to the responsible relative, but that
 131.11 the relative failed or refused to pay, a cause of action exists against the responsible relative
 131.12 for that portion of medical assistance granted after notice was given to the responsible
 131.13 relative, which the relative was determined to be able to pay.

131.14 The action may be brought by the state agency or the county agency in the county where
 131.15 assistance was granted, for the assistance, together with the costs of disbursements incurred
 131.16 due to the action.

131.17 In addition to granting the county or state agency a money judgment, the court may,
 131.18 upon a motion or order to show cause, order continuing contributions by a responsible
 131.19 relative found able to repay the county or state agency. The order shall be effective only
 131.20 for the period of time during which the recipient receives medical assistance from the county
 131.21 or state agency.

131.22 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.766, is amended to read:

131.23 **256B.766 REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.**

131.24 (a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic care
 131.25 services, shall be reduced by three percent, except that for the period July 1, 2009, through
 131.26 June 30, 2011, total payments shall be reduced by 4.5 percent for the medical assistance
 131.27 and general assistance medical care programs, prior to third-party liability and spenddown
 131.28 calculation. Effective July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall classify physical therapy services,
 131.29 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services as basic
 131.30 care services. The reduction in this paragraph shall apply to physical therapy services,
 131.31 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services provided
 131.32 on or after July 1, 2010.

131.33 (b) Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall be
 131.34 reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the reduction effective

132.1 July 1, 2009, and payments made to the plans shall be reduced effective October 1, 2010,
132.2 to reflect the reduction effective July 1, 2010.

132.3 (c) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,
132.4 total payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be reduced by five percent from the
132.5 rates in effect on August 31, 2011.

132.6 (d) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,
132.7 total payments for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, medical supplies and durable
132.8 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, prosthetics and orthotics,
132.9 renal dialysis services, laboratory services, public health nursing services, physical therapy
132.10 services, occupational therapy services, speech therapy services, eyeglasses not subject to
132.11 a volume purchase contract, hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract, and
132.12 anesthesia services shall be reduced by three percent from the rates in effect on August 31,
132.13 2011.

132.14 (e) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2014, payments for
132.15 ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, hospice services, renal dialysis services, laboratory
132.16 services, public health nursing services, eyeglasses not subject to a volume purchase contract,
132.17 and hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract shall be increased by three percent
132.18 and payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be increased by three percent.
132.19 Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be
132.20 adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

132.21 (f) Payments for medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume
132.22 purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics, provided on or after July 1, 2014, through
132.23 June 30, 2015, shall be decreased by .33 percent. Payments for medical supplies and durable
132.24 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics,
132.25 provided on or after July 1, 2015, shall be increased by three percent from the rates as
132.26 determined under paragraphs (i) and (j).

132.27 (g) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payments for outpatient
132.28 hospital facility fees, medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a
132.29 volume purchase contract, prosthetics, and orthotics to a hospital meeting the criteria specified
132.30 in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4), shall be increased by 90 percent
132.31 from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. Payments made to managed care plans and
132.32 county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

132.33 (h) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient hospital
132.34 services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services, prescription

133.1 drugs, medical transportation, federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, Indian
133.2 health services, and Medicare cost-sharing.

133.3 (i) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, the following categories of
133.4 medical supplies and durable medical equipment shall be individually priced items: ~~enteral~~
133.5 ~~nutrition and supplies~~, customized and other specialized tracheostomy tubes and supplies,
133.6 electric patient lifts, and durable medical equipment repair and service. This paragraph does
133.7 not apply to medical supplies and durable medical equipment subject to a volume purchase
133.8 contract, products subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply program, and items provided
133.9 to dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer for the item. The
133.10 commissioner shall not apply any medical assistance rate reductions to durable medical
133.11 equipment as a result of Medicare competitive bidding.

133.12 (j) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, medical assistance payment
133.13 rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies shall be increased
133.14 as follows:

133.15 (1) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies that
133.16 were subject to the Medicare competitive bid that took effect in January of 2009 shall be
133.17 increased by 9.5 percent; and

133.18 (2) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies on
133.19 the medical assistance fee schedule, whether or not subject to the Medicare competitive bid
133.20 that took effect in January of 2009, shall be increased by 2.94 percent, with this increase
133.21 being applied after calculation of any increased payment rate under clause (1).

133.22 This paragraph does not apply to medical supplies and durable medical equipment subject
133.23 to a volume purchase contract, products subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply
133.24 program, items provided to dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer
133.25 for the item, and individually priced items identified in paragraph (i). Payments made to
133.26 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect the
133.27 rate increases in this paragraph.

133.28 (k) Effective for nonpressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016,
133.29 the rate shall be the lower of the submitted charge or the Medicare fee schedule rate. Effective
133.30 for pressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016, the rate shall be the
133.31 lower of the submitted charge or 47 percent above the Medicare fee schedule rate. For
133.32 payments made in accordance with this paragraph, if, and to the extent that, the commissioner
133.33 identifies that the state has received federal financial participation for ventilators in excess
133.34 of the amount allowed effective January 1, 2018, under United States Code, title 42, section

134.1 1396b(i)(27), the state shall repay the excess amount to the Centers for Medicare and
134.2 Medicaid Services with state funds and maintain the full payment rate under this paragraph.

134.3 (l) Payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics or supplies, that
134.4 are subject to the upper payment limit in accordance with section 1903(i)(27) of the Social
134.5 Security Act, shall be paid the Medicare rate. Rate increases provided in this chapter shall
134.6 not be applied to the items listed in this paragraph.

134.7 (m) For dates of service on or after July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024, enteral nutrition
134.8 and supplies must be paid according to this paragraph. If sufficient data exists for a product
134.9 or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual and customary
134.10 charges per product code submitted to the department, using only charges submitted per
134.11 unit. Increases in rates resulting from the 50th percentile payment method must not exceed
134.12 150 percent of the previous fiscal year's rate per code and product combination. Data are
134.13 sufficient if: (1) the department has at least 100 paid claim lines by at least ten different
134.14 providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in the absence of the data in clause (1), the
134.15 department has at least 20 claim lines by at least five different providers for a product or
134.16 supply that does not meet the requirements of clause (1). If sufficient data are not available
134.17 to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products or supplies, the payment rate shall be
134.18 the payment rate in effect on June 30, 2023.

134.19 (n) For dates of service on or after July 1, 2024, enteral nutrition and supplies must be
134.20 paid according to this paragraph and updated annually each January 1. If sufficient data
134.21 exists for a product or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual
134.22 and customary charges per product code submitted to the department for the previous
134.23 calendar year, using only charges submitted per unit. Increases in rates resulting from the
134.24 50th percentile payment method must not exceed 150 percent of the previous year's rate per
134.25 code and product combination. Data are sufficient if: (1) the department has at least 100
134.26 paid claim lines by at least ten different providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in
134.27 the absence of the data in clause (1), the department has at least 20 claim lines by at least
134.28 five different providers for a product or supply that does not meet the requirements of clause
134.29 (1). If sufficient data is not available to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products or
134.30 supplies, the payment shall be the manufacturer's suggested retail price of that product or
134.31 supply minus 20 percent. If the manufacturer's suggested retail price is not available, payment
134.32 shall be the actual acquisition cost of that product or supply plus 20 percent.

135.1 Sec. 14. **INCREASED MEDICAL ASSISTANCE INCOME LIMIT FOR OLDER**
 135.2 **ADULTS AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.**

135.3 Effective July 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services must increase the income
 135.4 limit under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.056, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), to a level
 135.5 that is projected to result in a net cost to the state of \$5,000,000 for the 2026-2027 biennium.

135.6 **ARTICLE 4**

135.7 **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**

135.8 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

135.9 Subd. 6. ~~Addiction and recovery~~ **Office of Addiction and Recovery; director.** An
 135.10 Office of Addiction and Recovery is created in the Department of Management and Budget.
 135.11 The governor must appoint an addiction and recovery director, who shall serve as chair of
 135.12 the subcabinet and administer the Office of Addiction and Recovery. The director shall
 135.13 serve in the unclassified service and shall report to the governor. The director must:

135.14 (1) make efforts to break down silos and work across agencies to better target the state's
 135.15 role in addressing addiction, treatment, and recovery;

135.16 (2) assist in leading the subcabinet and the advisory council toward progress on
 135.17 measurable goals that track the state's efforts in combatting addiction; and

135.18 (3) establish and manage external partnerships and build relationships with communities,
 135.19 community leaders, and those who have direct experience with addiction to ensure that all
 135.20 voices of recovery are represented in the work of the subcabinet and advisory council.

135.21 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

135.22 Subd. 7. **Staff and administrative support.** The commissioner of ~~human services~~
 135.23 management and budget, in coordination with other state agencies and boards as applicable,
 135.24 must provide staffing and administrative support to the addiction and recovery director, the
 135.25 subcabinet, ~~and the advisory council~~, and the Office of Addiction and Recovery established
 135.26 in this section.

135.27 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, is amended by adding a subdivision to
 135.28 read:

135.29 Subd. 8. **Division of Youth Substance Use and Addiction Recovery.** (a) A Division
 135.30 of Youth Substance Use and Addiction Recovery is created in the Office of Addiction and
 135.31 Recovery to focus on preventing adolescent substance use and addiction. The addiction and

136.1 recovery director shall employ a director to lead the Division of Youth Substance Use and
 136.2 Addiction Recovery and staff necessary to fulfill its purpose.

136.3 (b) The director of the division shall:

136.4 (1) make efforts to bridge mental health and substance abuse treatment silos and work
 136.5 across agencies to focus the state's role and resources in preventing youth substance use
 136.6 and addiction;

136.7 (2) develop and share resources on evidence-based strategies and programs for addressing
 136.8 youth substance use and prevention;

136.9 (3) establish and manage external partnerships and build relationships with communities,
 136.10 community leaders, and persons and organizations with direct experience with youth
 136.11 substance use and addiction; and

136.12 (4) work to achieve progress on established measurable goals that track the state's efforts
 136.13 in preventing substance use and addiction among the state's youth population.

136.14 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
 136.15 read:

136.16 Subd. 4a. **American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**
 136.17 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM criteria" has the
 136.18 meaning provided in section 254B.01, subdivision 2a.

136.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

136.20 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
 136.21 read:

136.22 Subd. 20c. **Protective factors.** "Protective factors" means the actions or efforts a person
 136.23 can take to reduce the negative impact of certain issues, such as substance use disorders,
 136.24 mental health disorders, and risk of suicide. Protective factors include connecting to positive
 136.25 supports in the community, a good diet, exercise, attending counseling or 12-step groups,
 136.26 and taking medications.

136.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

136.28 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.02, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

136.29 Subd. 2. **Exemption from license requirement.** This chapter does not apply to a county
 136.30 or recovery community organization that is providing a service for which the county or

137.1 recovery community organization is an eligible vendor under section 254B.05. This chapter
 137.2 does not apply to an organization whose primary functions are information, referral,
 137.3 diagnosis, case management, and assessment for the purposes of client placement, education,
 137.4 support group services, or self-help programs. This chapter does not apply to the activities
 137.5 of a licensed professional in private practice. A license holder providing the initial set of
 137.6 substance use disorder services allowable under section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph
 137.7 (c), to an individual referred to a licensed nonresidential substance use disorder treatment
 137.8 program after a positive screen for alcohol or substance misuse is exempt from sections
 137.9 245G.05; 245G.06, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, and 4; 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),
 137.10 clauses (2) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (7); and 245G.17.

137.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

137.12 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

137.13 Subdivision 1. **Comprehensive assessment.** ~~(a)~~ A comprehensive assessment of the
 137.14 client's substance use disorder must be administered face-to-face by an alcohol and drug
 137.15 counselor within ~~three~~ five calendar days from the day of service initiation for a residential
 137.16 program or ~~within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been provided of~~
 137.17 ~~the day of service initiation for a client~~ by the end of the fifth day on which a treatment
 137.18 service is provided in a nonresidential program. The number of days to complete the
 137.19 comprehensive assessment excludes the day of service initiation. If the comprehensive
 137.20 assessment is not completed within the required time frame, the person-centered reason for
 137.21 the delay and the planned completion date must be documented in the client's file. The
 137.22 comprehensive assessment is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated signature. If
 137.23 the client received a comprehensive assessment that authorized the treatment service, an
 137.24 alcohol and drug counselor may use the comprehensive assessment for requirements of this
 137.25 subdivision but must document a review of the comprehensive assessment and update the
 137.26 comprehensive assessment as clinically necessary to ensure compliance with this subdivision
 137.27 within applicable timelines. ~~The comprehensive assessment must include sufficient~~
 137.28 ~~information to complete the assessment summary according to subdivision 2 and the~~
 137.29 ~~individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06. The comprehensive assessment~~
 137.30 ~~must include information about the client's needs that relate to substance use and personal~~
 137.31 ~~strengths that support recovery, including:~~

137.32 (1) ~~age, sex, cultural background, sexual orientation, living situation, economic status,~~
 137.33 ~~and level of education;~~

137.34 (2) ~~a description of the circumstances on the day of service initiation;~~

- 138.1 ~~(3) a list of previous attempts at treatment for substance misuse or substance use disorder,~~
138.2 ~~compulsive gambling, or mental illness;~~
- 138.3 ~~(4) a list of substance use history including amounts and types of substances used,~~
138.4 ~~frequency and duration of use, periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse, if any.~~
138.5 ~~For each substance used within the previous 30 days, the information must include the date~~
138.6 ~~of the most recent use and address the absence or presence of previous withdrawal symptoms;~~
- 138.7 ~~(5) specific problem behaviors exhibited by the client when under the influence of~~
138.8 ~~substances;~~
- 138.9 ~~(6) the client's desire for family involvement in the treatment program, family history~~
138.10 ~~of substance use and misuse, history or presence of physical or sexual abuse, and level of~~
138.11 ~~family support;~~
- 138.12 ~~(7) physical and medical concerns or diagnoses, current medical treatment needed or~~
138.13 ~~being received related to the diagnoses, and whether the concerns need to be referred to an~~
138.14 ~~appropriate health care professional;~~
- 138.15 ~~(8) mental health history, including symptoms and the effect on the client's ability to~~
138.16 ~~function; current mental health treatment; and psychotropic medication needed to maintain~~
138.17 ~~stability. The assessment must utilize screening tools approved by the commissioner pursuant~~
138.18 ~~to section 245.4863 to identify whether the client screens positive for co-occurring disorders;~~
- 138.19 ~~(9) arrests and legal interventions related to substance use;~~
- 138.20 ~~(10) a description of how the client's use affected the client's ability to function~~
138.21 ~~appropriately in work and educational settings;~~
- 138.22 ~~(11) ability to understand written treatment materials, including rules and the client's~~
138.23 ~~rights;~~
- 138.24 ~~(12) a description of any risk-taking behavior, including behavior that puts the client at~~
138.25 ~~risk of exposure to blood-borne or sexually transmitted diseases;~~
- 138.26 ~~(13) social network in relation to expected support for recovery;~~
- 138.27 ~~(14) leisure time activities that are associated with substance use;~~
- 138.28 ~~(15) whether the client is pregnant and, if so, the health of the unborn child and the~~
138.29 ~~client's current involvement in prenatal care;~~
- 138.30 ~~(16) whether the client recognizes needs related to substance use and is willing to follow~~
138.31 ~~treatment recommendations; and~~

139.1 ~~(17) information from a collateral contact may be included, but is not required.~~

139.2 ~~(b) If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder or seeking treatment for opioid~~
 139.3 ~~use disorder, the program must provide educational information to the client concerning:~~

139.4 ~~(1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;~~

139.5 ~~(2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;~~

139.6 ~~(3) the risk of and recognizing opioid overdose; and~~

139.7 ~~(4) the use, availability, and administration of naloxone to respond to opioid overdose.~~

139.8 ~~(c) The commissioner shall develop educational materials that are supported by research~~
 139.9 ~~and updated periodically. The license holder must use the educational materials that are~~
 139.10 ~~approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.~~

139.11 ~~(d) If the comprehensive assessment is completed to authorize treatment service for the~~
 139.12 ~~client, at the earliest opportunity during the assessment interview the assessor shall determine~~
 139.13 ~~if:~~

139.14 ~~(1) the client is in severe withdrawal and likely to be a danger to self or others;~~

139.15 ~~(2) the client has severe medical problems that require immediate attention; or~~

139.16 ~~(3) the client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or others~~
 139.17 ~~at risk of harm.~~

139.18 ~~If one or more of the conditions in clauses (1) to (3) are present, the assessor must end the~~
 139.19 ~~assessment interview and follow the procedures in the program's medical services plan~~
 139.20 ~~under section 245G.08, subdivision 2, to help the client obtain the appropriate services. The~~
 139.21 ~~assessment interview may resume when the condition is resolved. An alcohol and drug~~
 139.22 ~~counselor must sign and date the comprehensive assessment review and update.~~

139.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

139.24 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, is amended by adding a subdivision to
 139.25 read:

139.26 **Subd. 3. Comprehensive assessment requirements.** (a) A comprehensive assessment
 139.27 must meet the requirements under section 245I.10, subdivision 6, paragraphs (b) and (c).
 139.28 A comprehensive assessment must also include:

139.29 (1) a diagnosis of a substance use disorder or a finding that the client does not meet the
 139.30 criteria for a substance use disorder;

140.1 (2) a determination of whether the individual screens positive for co-occurring mental
 140.2 health disorders using a screening tool approved by the commissioner pursuant to section
 140.3 245.4863, except when the comprehensive assessment is being completed as part of a
 140.4 diagnostic assessment; and

140.5 (3) a recommendation for the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,
 140.6 subdivision 1.

140.7 (b) If the individual is assessed for opioid use disorder, the program must provide
 140.8 educational material to the client within 24 hours of service initiation on:

140.9 (1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;

140.10 (2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;

140.11 (3) the risk of recognizing opioid overdose; and

140.12 (4) the use, availability, and administration of naloxone to respond to opioid overdose.

140.13 If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder at a later point, the education must
 140.14 be provided at that point. The license holder must use the educational materials that are
 140.15 approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.

140.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

140.17 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

140.18 Subdivision 1. **General.** Each client must have a person-centered individual treatment
 140.19 plan developed by an alcohol and drug counselor within ten days from the day of service
 140.20 initiation for a residential program ~~and within five calendar days~~ by the end of the tenth day
 140.21 on which a treatment session has been provided from the day of service initiation for a client
 140.22 in a nonresidential program, not to exceed 30 days. Opioid treatment programs must complete
 140.23 the individual treatment plan within 21 days from the day of service initiation. The number
 140.24 of days to complete the individual treatment plan excludes the day of service initiation.

140.25 The individual treatment plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and drug counselor
 140.26 and document the client's involvement in the development of the plan. The individual
 140.27 treatment plan is developed upon the qualified staff member's dated signature. Treatment
 140.28 planning must include ongoing assessment of client needs. An individual treatment plan
 140.29 must be updated based on new information gathered about the client's condition, the client's
 140.30 level of participation, and on whether methods identified have the intended effect. A change
 140.31 to the plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and drug counselor. If the client
 140.32 chooses to have family or others involved in treatment services, the client's individual

141.1 treatment plan must include how the family or others will be involved in the client's treatment.
141.2 If a client is receiving treatment services or an assessment via telehealth and the alcohol
141.3 and drug counselor documents the reason the client's signature cannot be obtained, the
141.4 alcohol and drug counselor may document the client's verbal approval or electronic written
141.5 approval of the treatment plan or change to the treatment plan in lieu of the client's signature.

141.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

141.7 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision
141.8 to read:

141.9 Subd. 1a. **Individual treatment plan contents and process.** (a) After completing a
141.10 client's comprehensive assessment, the license holder must complete an individual treatment
141.11 plan. The license holder must:

141.12 (1) base the client's individual treatment plan on the client's comprehensive assessment;

141.13 (2) use a person-centered, culturally appropriate planning process that allows the client's
141.14 family and other natural supports to observe and participate in the client's individual treatment
141.15 services, assessments, and treatment planning;

141.16 (3) identify the client's treatment goals in relation to any or all of the applicable ASAM
141.17 six dimensions identified in section 254B.04, subdivision 4, to ensure measurable treatment
141.18 objectives, a treatment strategy, and a schedule for accomplishing the client's treatment
141.19 goals and objectives;

141.20 (4) document in the treatment plan the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,
141.21 subdivision 1, that the client is receiving services under;

141.22 (5) identify the participants involved in the client's treatment planning. The client must
141.23 be a participant in the client's treatment planning. If applicable, the license holder must
141.24 document the reasons that the license holder did not involve the client's family or other
141.25 natural supports in the client's treatment planning;

141.26 (6) identify resources to refer the client to when the client's needs are to be addressed
141.27 concurrently by another provider; and

141.28 (7) identify maintenance strategy goals and methods designed to address relapse
141.29 prevention and to strengthen the client's protective factors.

141.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

142.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

142.2 Subd. 3. **Treatment plan review.** A treatment plan review must be ~~entered in a client's~~
142.3 ~~file weekly or after each treatment service, whichever is less frequent,~~ completed by the
142.4 alcohol and drug counselor responsible for the client's treatment plan. The review must
142.5 indicate the span of time covered by the review ~~and each of the six dimensions listed in~~
142.6 ~~section 245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (e).~~ The review must:

142.7 (1) ~~address each goal in the~~ document client goals addressed since the last treatment
142.8 plan review and whether the identified methods to address the goals are continue to be
142.9 effective;

142.10 (2) ~~include~~ document monitoring of any physical and mental health problems and include
142.11 toxicology results for alcohol and substance use, when available;

142.12 (3) document the participation of others involved in the individual's treatment planning,
142.13 including when services are offered to the client's family or natural supports;

142.14 (4) if changes to the treatment plan are determined to be necessary, document staff
142.15 recommendations for changes in the methods identified in the treatment plan and whether
142.16 the client agrees with the change; ~~and~~

142.17 (5) include a review and evaluation of the individual abuse prevention plan according
142.18 to section 245A.65; and

142.19 (6) document any referrals made since the previous treatment plan review.

142.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

142.21 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision
142.22 to read:

142.23 Subd. 3a. **Frequency of treatment plan reviews.** (a) A license holder must ensure that
142.24 the alcohol and drug counselor responsible for a client's treatment plan completes and
142.25 documents a treatment plan review that meets the requirements of subdivision 3 in each
142.26 client's file according to the frequencies required in this subdivision. All ASAM levels
142.27 referred to in this chapter are those described in section 254B.19, subdivision 1.

142.28 (b) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.3 or 3.5 high-intensity services or
142.29 residential hospital-based services, a treatment plan review must be completed once every
142.30 14 days.

143.1 (c) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.1 low-intensity services or any other
143.2 residential level not listed in paragraph (b), a treatment plan review must be completed once
143.3 every 30 days.

143.4 (d) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services,
143.5 a treatment plan review must be completed once every 14 days.

143.6 (e) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 1.0 outpatient or 2.1 intensive
143.7 outpatient services or any other nonresidential level not included in paragraph (d), a treatment
143.8 plan review must be completed once every 30 days.

143.9 (f) For a client receiving nonresidential opioid treatment program services according to
143.10 section 245G.22, a treatment plan review must be completed weekly for the ten weeks
143.11 following completion of the treatment plan and monthly thereafter. Treatment plan reviews
143.12 must be completed more frequently when clinical needs warrant.

143.13 (g) Notwithstanding paragraphs (e) and (f), for a client in a nonresidential program with
143.14 a treatment plan that clearly indicates less than five hours of skilled treatment services will
143.15 be provided to the client each month, a treatment plan review must be completed once every
143.16 90 days.

143.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

143.18 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

143.19 Subd. 4. **Service discharge summary.** (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must write a
143.20 service discharge summary for each client. The service discharge summary must be
143.21 completed within five days of the client's service termination. A copy of the client's service
143.22 discharge summary must be provided to the client upon the client's request.

143.23 (b) The service discharge summary must be recorded in the six dimensions listed in
143.24 section ~~245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (c)~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4, and include the
143.25 following information:

143.26 (1) the client's issues, strengths, and needs while participating in treatment, including
143.27 services provided;

143.28 (2) the client's progress toward achieving each goal identified in the individual treatment
143.29 plan;

143.30 (3) a risk description according to section ~~245G.05~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4;

143.31 (4) the reasons for and circumstances of service termination. If a program discharges a
143.32 client at staff request, the reason for discharge and the procedure followed for the decision

144.1 to discharge must be documented and comply with the requirements in section 245G.14,
 144.2 subdivision 3, clause (3);

144.3 (5) the client's living arrangements at service termination;

144.4 (6) continuing care recommendations, including transitions between more or less intense
 144.5 services, or more frequent to less frequent services, and referrals made with specific attention
 144.6 to continuity of care for mental health, as needed; and

144.7 (7) service termination diagnosis.

144.8 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.09, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

144.9 Subd. 3. **Contents.** Client records must contain the following:

144.10 (1) documentation that the client was given information on client rights and
 144.11 responsibilities, grievance procedures, tuberculosis, and HIV, and that the client was provided
 144.12 an orientation to the program abuse prevention plan required under section 245A.65,
 144.13 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (4). If the client has an opioid use disorder, the record
 144.14 must contain documentation that the client was provided educational information according
 144.15 to section 245G.05, subdivision ~~1~~ 3, paragraph (b);

144.16 (2) an initial services plan completed according to section 245G.04;

144.17 (3) a comprehensive assessment completed according to section 245G.05;

144.18 (4) ~~an assessment summary completed according to section 245G.05, subdivision 2;~~

144.19 ~~(5)~~ (5) an individual abuse prevention plan according to sections 245A.65, subdivision 2,
 144.20 and 626.557, subdivision 14, when applicable;

144.21 ~~(6)~~ (5) an individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 1 and ~~2~~
 144.22 1a;

144.23 ~~(7)~~ (6) documentation of treatment services, significant events, appointments, concerns,
 144.24 and treatment plan reviews according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 2a, 2b, ~~and 3~~, and
 144.25 3a; and

144.26 ~~(8)~~ (7) a summary at the time of service termination according to section 245G.06,
 144.27 subdivision 4.

144.28 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.22, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

144.29 Subd. 15. **Nonmedication treatment services; documentation.** (a) The program must
 144.30 ~~offer at least 50 consecutive minutes of individual or group therapy treatment services as~~

145.1 ~~defined in section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), per week, for the first~~
 145.2 ~~ten weeks following the day of service initiation, and at least 50 consecutive minutes per~~
 145.3 ~~month thereafter. As clinically appropriate, the program may offer these services cumulatively~~
 145.4 ~~and not consecutively in increments of no less than 15 minutes over the required time period,~~
 145.5 ~~and for a total of 60 minutes of treatment services over the time period, and must document~~
 145.6 ~~the reason for providing services cumulatively in the client's record. The program may offer~~
 145.7 ~~additional levels of service when deemed clinically necessary~~ meet the requirements in
 145.8 section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and must document each time the client was
 145.9 offered an individual or group counseling service. If the individual or group counseling
 145.10 service was offered but not provided to the client, the license holder must document the
 145.11 reason the service was not provided. If the service was provided, the license holder must
 145.12 ensure the service is documented according to the requirements in section 245G.06,
 145.13 subdivision 2a.

145.14 (b) Notwithstanding the requirements of comprehensive assessments in section 245G.05,
 145.15 the assessment must be completed within 21 days from the day of service initiation.

145.16 ~~(e) Notwithstanding the requirements of individual treatment plans set forth in section~~
 145.17 ~~245G.06:~~

145.18 ~~(1) treatment plan contents for a maintenance client are not required to include goals~~
 145.19 ~~the client must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated;~~

145.20 ~~(2) treatment plans for a client in a taper or detox status must include goals the client~~
 145.21 ~~must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated; and~~

145.22 ~~(3) for the ten weeks following the day of service initiation for all new admissions,~~
 145.23 ~~readmissions, and transfers, a weekly treatment plan review must be documented once the~~
 145.24 ~~treatment plan is completed. Subsequently, the counselor must document treatment plan~~
 145.25 ~~reviews in the six dimensions at least once monthly or, when clinical need warrants, more~~
 145.26 ~~frequently.~~

145.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

145.28 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.10, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

145.29 Subd. 6. **Standard diagnostic assessment; required elements.** (a) Only a mental health
 145.30 professional or a clinical trainee may complete a standard diagnostic assessment of a client.
 145.31 A standard diagnostic assessment of a client must include a face-to-face interview with a
 145.32 client and a written evaluation of the client. The assessor must complete a client's standard
 145.33 diagnostic assessment within the client's cultural context. An alcohol and drug counselor

146.1 may gather and document the information in paragraphs (b) and (c) when completing a
146.2 comprehensive assessment according to section 245G.05.

146.3 (b) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
146.4 gather and document information about the client's current life situation, including the
146.5 following information:

146.6 (1) the client's age;

146.7 (2) the client's current living situation, including the client's housing status and household
146.8 members;

146.9 (3) the status of the client's basic needs;

146.10 (4) the client's education level and employment status;

146.11 (5) the client's current medications;

146.12 (6) any immediate risks to the client's health and safety, specifically withdrawal, medical
146.13 conditions, and behavioral and emotional symptoms;

146.14 (7) the client's perceptions of the client's condition;

146.15 (8) the client's description of the client's symptoms, including the reason for the client's
146.16 referral;

146.17 (9) the client's history of mental health and substance use disorder treatment; ~~and~~

146.18 (10) cultural influences on the client; and

146.19 (11) substance use history, if applicable, including:

146.20 (i) amounts and types of substances, frequency and duration, route of administration,
146.21 periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse; and

146.22 (ii) the impact to functioning when under the influence of substances, including legal
146.23 interventions.

146.24 (c) If the assessor cannot obtain the information that this paragraph requires without
146.25 retraumatizing the client or harming the client's willingness to engage in treatment, the
146.26 assessor must identify which topics will require further assessment during the course of the
146.27 client's treatment. The assessor must gather and document information related to the following
146.28 topics:

146.29 (1) the client's relationship with the client's family and other significant personal
146.30 relationships, including the client's evaluation of the quality of each relationship;

147.1 (2) the client's strengths and resources, including the extent and quality of the client's
147.2 social networks;

147.3 (3) important developmental incidents in the client's life;

147.4 (4) maltreatment, trauma, potential brain injuries, and abuse that the client has suffered;

147.5 (5) the client's history of or exposure to alcohol and drug usage and treatment; and

147.6 (6) the client's health history and the client's family health history, including the client's
147.7 physical, chemical, and mental health history.

147.8 (d) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, an assessor must use
147.9 a recognized diagnostic framework.

147.10 (1) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of
147.11 age or younger, the assessor must use the current edition of the DC: 0-5 Diagnostic
147.12 Classification of Mental Health and Development Disorders of Infancy and Early Childhood
147.13 published by Zero to Three.

147.14 (2) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six years of
147.15 age or older, the assessor must use the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical
147.16 Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

147.17 (3) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of
147.18 age or younger, an assessor must administer the Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument
147.19 (ECSII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

147.20 (4) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six to 17 years
147.21 of age, an assessor must administer the Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument
147.22 (CASII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

147.23 (5) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is 18 years of
147.24 age or older, an assessor must use either (i) the CAGE-AID Questionnaire or (ii) the criteria
147.25 in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
147.26 published by the American Psychiatric Association to screen and assess the client for a
147.27 substance use disorder.

147.28 (e) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
147.29 include and document the following components of the assessment:

147.30 (1) the client's mental status examination;

147.31 (2) the client's baseline measurements; symptoms; behavior; skills; abilities; resources;
147.32 vulnerabilities; safety needs, including client information that supports the assessor's findings

148.1 after applying a recognized diagnostic framework from paragraph (d); and any differential
148.2 diagnosis of the client; and

148.3 (3) an explanation of: (i) how the assessor diagnosed the client using the information
148.4 from the client's interview, assessment, psychological testing, and collateral information
148.5 about the client; (ii) the client's needs; (iii) the client's risk factors; (iv) the client's strengths;
148.6 and (v) the client's responsivity factors.

148.7 (f) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must
148.8 consult the client and the client's family about which services that the client and the family
148.9 prefer to treat the client. The assessor must make referrals for the client as to services required
148.10 by law.

148.11 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
148.12 to read:

148.13 **Subd. 2a. American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**
148.14 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM" means the clinical
148.15 guidelines for purposes of the assessment, treatment, placement, and transfer or discharge
148.16 of individuals with substance use disorders. The ASAM criteria are contained in the current
148.17 edition of the *ASAM Criteria: Treatment Criteria for Addictive, Substance-Related, and*
148.18 *Co-Occurring Conditions.*

148.19 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

148.20 **Subd. 8. Recovery community organization.** "Recovery community organization"
148.21 means an independent organization led and governed by representatives of local communities
148.22 of recovery. A recovery community organization mobilizes resources within and outside
148.23 of the recovery community to increase the prevalence and quality of long-term recovery
148.24 ~~from alcohol and other drug addiction~~ substance use disorder. Recovery community
148.25 organizations provide peer-based recovery support activities such as training of recovery
148.26 peers. Recovery community organizations provide mentorship and ongoing support to
148.27 individuals dealing with a substance use disorder and connect them with the resources that
148.28 can support each person's recovery. A recovery community organization also promotes a
148.29 recovery-focused orientation in community education and outreach programming, and
148.30 organize recovery-focused policy advocacy activities to foster healthy communities and
148.31 reduce the stigma of substance use disorder.

149.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
149.2 to read:

149.3 Subd. 9. **Skilled treatment services.** "Skilled treatment services" has the meaning given
149.4 for the "treatment services" described in section 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),
149.5 clauses (1) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (6). Skilled treatment services must be provided by
149.6 qualified professionals as identified in section 245G.07, subdivision 3.

149.7 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
149.8 to read:

149.9 Subd. 10. **Comprehensive assessment.** "Comprehensive assessment" means a
149.10 person-centered, trauma-informed assessment that:

149.11 (1) is completed for a substance use disorder diagnosis, treatment planning, and
149.12 determination of client eligibility for substance use disorder treatment services;

149.13 (2) meets the requirements in section 245G.05; and

149.14 (3) is completed by an alcohol and drug counselor qualified according to section 245G.11,
149.15 subdivision 5.

149.16 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
149.17 to read:

149.18 Subd. 4. **Assessment criteria and risk descriptions.** (a) A level of care determination
149.19 must use the following criteria to assess risk:

149.20 (b) Dimension 1: Acute intoxication and withdrawal potential. A vendor must use the
149.21 following scoring and criteria in Dimension 1 to determine a client's acute intoxication and
149.22 withdrawal potential, the client's ability to cope with withdrawal symptoms, and the client's
149.23 current state of intoxication.

149.24 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to tolerate and cope with
149.25 withdrawal discomfort, and the client shows no signs or symptoms of intoxication or
149.26 withdrawal or diminishing signs or symptoms.

149.27 "1" The client can tolerate and cope with withdrawal discomfort. The client displays
149.28 mild-to-moderate intoxication or signs and symptoms interfering with daily functioning but
149.29 does not immediately endanger self or others. The client poses a minimal risk of severe
149.30 withdrawal.

150.1 "2" The client has some difficulty tolerating and coping with withdrawal discomfort.
150.2 The client's intoxication may be severe, but the client responds to support and treatment
150.3 such that the client does not immediately endanger self or others. The client displays moderate
150.4 signs and symptoms of withdrawal with moderate risk of severe withdrawal.

150.5 "3" The client tolerates and copes with withdrawal discomfort poorly. The client has
150.6 severe intoxication, such that the client endangers self or others, or intoxication has not
150.7 abated with less intensive services. The client displays severe signs and symptoms of
150.8 withdrawal, has a risk of severe-but-manageable withdrawal, or has worsening withdrawal
150.9 despite detoxification at less intensive level.

150.10 "4" The client is incapacitated with severe signs and symptoms. The client displays
150.11 severe withdrawal and is a danger to self or others.

150.12 (c) Dimension 2: biomedical conditions and complications. The vendor must use the
150.13 following scoring and criteria in Dimension 2 to determine a client's biomedical conditions
150.14 and complications, the degree to which any physical disorder of the client would interfere
150.15 with treatment for substance use, and the client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort.
150.16 If the client is pregnant, the provider must determine the impact of continued substance use
150.17 on the unborn child.

150.18 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to cope with physical discomfort.

150.19 "1" The client tolerates and copes with physical discomfort and is able to get the services
150.20 that the client needs.

150.21 "2" The client has difficulty tolerating and coping with physical problems or has other
150.22 biomedical problems that interfere with recovery and treatment. The client neglects or does
150.23 not seek care for serious biomedical problems.

150.24 "3" The client tolerates and copes poorly with physical problems or has poor general
150.25 health. The client neglects the client's medical problems without active assistance.

150.26 "4" The client is unable to participate in substance use disorder treatment and has severe
150.27 medical problems, has a condition that requires immediate intervention, or is incapacitated.

150.28 (d) Dimension 3: Emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications.
150.29 The vendor must use the following scoring and criteria in Dimension 3 to determine a client's
150.30 emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications; the degree to which any
150.31 condition or complication is likely to interfere with treatment for substance use or with
150.32 functioning in significant life areas; and the likelihood of harm to self or others.

151.1 "0" The client has good impulse control and coping skills and presents no risk of harm
151.2 to self or others. The client functions in all life areas and displays no emotional, behavioral,
151.3 or cognitive problems or the problems are stable.

151.4 "1" The client has impulse control and coping skills. The client presents a
151.5 mild-to-moderate risk of harm to self or others or displays symptoms of emotional,
151.6 behavioral, or cognitive problems. The client has a mental health diagnosis and is stable.
151.7 The client functions adequately in significant life areas.

151.8 "2" The client has difficulty with impulse control and lacks coping skills. The client has
151.9 thoughts of suicide or harm to others without means, however the thoughts may interfere
151.10 with participation in some activities. The client has difficulty functioning in significant life
151.11 areas. The client has moderate symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems.
151.12 The client is able to participate in most treatment activities.

151.13 "3" The client has a severe lack of impulse control and coping skills. The client also has
151.14 frequent thoughts of suicide or harm to others including a plan and the means to carry out
151.15 the plan. In addition, the client is severely impaired in significant life areas and has severe
151.16 symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems that interfere with the client's
151.17 participation in treatment activities.

151.18 "4" The client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or
151.19 others at acute risk of harm. The client also has intrusive thoughts of harming self or others.
151.20 The client is unable to participate in treatment activities.

151.21 (e) Dimension 4: Readiness for change. The vendor must use the following scoring and
151.22 criteria in Dimension 4 to determine a client's readiness for change and the support necessary
151.23 to keep the client involved in treatment services.

151.24 "0" The client is cooperative, motivated, ready to change, admits problems, committed
151.25 to change, and engaged in treatment as a responsible participant.

151.26 "1" The client is motivated with active reinforcement to explore treatment and strategies
151.27 for change but ambivalent about illness or need for change.

151.28 "2" The client displays verbal compliance, but lacks consistent behaviors, has low
151.29 motivation for change, and is passively involved in treatment.

151.30 "3" The client displays inconsistent compliance, displays minimal awareness of either
151.31 the client's addiction or mental disorder, and is minimally cooperative.

151.32 "4" The client is:

152.1 (i) noncompliant with treatment and has no awareness of addiction or mental disorder
152.2 and does not want or is unwilling to explore change or is in total denial of the client's illness
152.3 and its implications; or

152.4 (ii) dangerously oppositional to the extent that the client is a threat of imminent harm
152.5 to self and others.

152.6 (f) Dimension 5: Relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential. The vendor
152.7 must use the following scoring and criteria in Dimension 5 to determine a client's relapse,
152.8 continued use, and continued problem potential and the degree to which the client recognizes
152.9 relapse issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either substance use or mental health
152.10 problems.

152.11 "0" The client recognizes risk well and is able to manage potential problems.

152.12 "1" The client recognizes relapse issues and prevention strategies but displays some
152.13 vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.

152.14 "2" The client has:

152.15 (i) minimal recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays
152.16 moderate vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems; or

152.17 (ii) some coping skills inconsistently applied.

152.18 "3" The client has poor recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues
152.19 and displays moderately high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health
152.20 problems. The client has few coping skills and rarely applies coping skills.

152.21 "4" The client has no coping skills to arrest mental health or addiction illnesses or prevent
152.22 relapse. The client has no recognition or understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and
152.23 displays high vulnerability for further substance use disorder or mental health problems.

152.24 (g) Dimension 6: Recovery environment. The vendor must use the following scoring
152.25 and criteria in Dimension 6 to determine a client's recovery environment, whether the areas
152.26 of the client's life are supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.

152.27 "0" The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity and has a supportive significant
152.28 other, family, and living environment.

152.29 "1" The client has passive social network support, or family and significant other are
152.30 not interested in the client's recovery. The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity.

152.31 "2" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity, but peers, family, significant
152.32 other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is criminal justice system

153.1 involvement by the client or among the client's peers, by a significant other, or in the client's
 153.2 living environment.

153.3 "3" The client is not engaged in structured meaningful activity, and the client's peers,
 153.4 family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is significant
 153.5 criminal justice system involvement.

153.6 "4" The client has:

153.7 (i) a chronically antagonistic significant other, living environment, family, or peer group
 153.8 or a long-term criminal justice system involvement that is harmful to recovery or treatment
 153.9 progress; or

153.10 (ii) an actively antagonistic significant other, family, work, or living environment that
 153.11 poses an immediate threat to the client's safety and well-being.

153.12 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

153.13 Subdivision 1. ~~Licensure required~~ Eligible vendors. (a) Programs licensed by the
 153.14 commissioner are eligible vendors. Hospitals may apply for and receive licenses to be
 153.15 eligible vendors, notwithstanding the provisions of section 245A.03. American Indian
 153.16 programs that provide substance use disorder treatment, extended care, transitional residence,
 153.17 or outpatient treatment services, and are licensed by tribal government are eligible vendors.

153.18 (b) A licensed professional in private practice as defined in section 245G.01, subdivision
 153.19 17, who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 4, is an eligible
 153.20 vendor of a comprehensive assessment and assessment summary provided according to
 153.21 section 245G.05, and treatment services provided according to sections 245G.06 and
 153.22 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a), clauses (1) to (5), and (b); and subdivision 2, clauses
 153.23 (1) to (6).

153.24 (c) A county is an eligible vendor for a comprehensive assessment and assessment
 153.25 summary when provided by an individual who meets the staffing credentials of section
 153.26 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5, and completed according to the requirements of section
 153.27 245G.05. A county is an eligible vendor of care coordination services when provided by an
 153.28 individual who meets the staffing credentials of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 7, and
 153.29 provided according to the requirements of section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),
 153.30 clause (5). A county is an eligible vendor of peer recovery services when the services are
 153.31 provided by an individual who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivision 8.

154.1 (d) A recovery community organization ~~that meets certification requirements identified~~
154.2 ~~by the commissioner~~ certified by the Board of Recovery Services under sections 254B.20
154.3 to 254B.24 is an eligible vendor of peer support services.

154.4 (e) Recovery community organizations directly approved by the commissioner of human
154.5 services before June 30, 2023, will retain their designation as a recovery community
154.6 organization.

154.7 ~~(e)~~ (f) Detoxification programs licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to
154.8 9530.6590, are not eligible vendors. Programs that are not licensed as a residential or
154.9 nonresidential substance use disorder treatment or withdrawal management program by the
154.10 commissioner or by tribal government or do not meet the requirements of subdivisions 1a
154.11 and 1b are not eligible vendors.

154.12 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

154.13 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance
154.14 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.

154.15 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:

154.16 (1) ~~outpatient treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to~~
154.17 ~~245G.17, or applicable tribal license;~~ those licensed, as applicable, according to chapter
154.18 245G or applicable Tribal license and provided by the following ASAM levels of care:

154.19 (i) ASAM level 0.5 early intervention services provided according to section 254B.19,
154.20 subdivision 1, clause (1);

154.21 (ii) ASAM level 1.0 outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
154.22 subdivision 1, clause (2);

154.23 (iii) ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
154.24 subdivision 1, clause (3);

154.25 (iv) ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services provided according to section
154.26 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (4);

154.27 (v) ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential services provided
154.28 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (5);

154.29 (vi) ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
154.30 services provided according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (6); and

- 155.1 (vii) ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential services provided
 155.2 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7);
- 155.3 (2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a),
 155.4 and 245G.05;
- 155.5 (3) ~~care~~ treatment coordination services provided according to section 245G.07,
 155.6 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (5);
- 155.7 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision
 155.8 2, clause (8);
- 155.9 (5) ~~on July 1, 2019, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,~~ withdrawal management
 155.10 services provided according to chapter 245F;
- 155.11 (6) substance use disorder treatment services with medications for opioid use disorder
 155.12 ~~that are~~ provided in an opioid treatment program licensed according to sections 245G.01
 155.13 to 245G.17 and 245G.22, or applicable tribal license;
- 155.14 ~~(7) substance use disorder treatment with medications for opioid use disorder plus~~
 155.15 ~~enhanced treatment services that meet the requirements of clause (6) and provide nine hours~~
 155.16 ~~of clinical services each week;~~
- 155.17 ~~(8) high, medium, and low intensity residential treatment services that are licensed~~
 155.18 ~~according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license which~~
 155.19 ~~provide, respectively, 30, 15, and five hours of clinical services each week;~~
- 155.20 ~~(9)~~ (7) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01
 155.21 to 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to
 155.22 144.56;
- 155.23 ~~(10)~~ (8) adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs
 155.24 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according
 155.25 to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or
 155.26 applicable tribal license;
- 155.27 ~~(11) high-intensity residential treatment~~ (9) ASAM 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity
 155.28 residential services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21
 155.29 or applicable tribal license, which provide ~~30 hours of clinical services each week~~ ASAM
 155.30 level of care 3.5 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7), and is provided
 155.31 by a state-operated vendor or to clients who have been civilly committed to the commissioner,
 155.32 present the most complex and difficult care needs, and are a potential threat to the community;
 155.33 and

156.1 ~~(12)~~ (10) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.

156.2 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements
156.3 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:

156.4 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:

156.5 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:

156.6 (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter
156.7 9503; or

156.8 (B) meets the licensure exclusion criteria of section 245A.03, subdivision 2, paragraph
156.9 (a), clause (6), and meets the requirements under section 245G.19, subdivision 4; or

156.10 (ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that is
156.11 licensed under chapter 245A as:

156.12 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or

156.13 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;

156.14 (2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01,
156.15 subdivision 4a;

156.16 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;

156.17 (4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed health
156.18 care staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of the
156.19 client and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in the
156.20 client file; or

156.21 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and
156.22 substance use disorder problems if:

156.23 (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;

156.24 (ii) 25 percent of the counseling staff are licensed mental health professionals under
156.25 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, or are students or licensing candidates under the supervision
156.26 of a licensed alcohol and drug counselor supervisor and mental health professional under
156.27 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health
156.28 staff may be students or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related
156.29 to provisions of co-occurring services;

156.30 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental
156.31 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;

157.1 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly
157.2 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional
157.3 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;

157.4 (v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance use disorder
157.5 and the interaction between the two; and

157.6 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder
157.7 training annually.

157.8 (d) In order to be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program
157.9 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at
157.10 the substance use disorder facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide
157.11 child care services. Programs that provide child care according to paragraph (c), clause (1),
157.12 must be deemed in compliance with the licensing requirements in section 245G.19.

157.13 (e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules,
157.14 parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements
157.15 in paragraph (c), clause (4), items (i) to (iv).

157.16 (f) Subject to federal approval, substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered
157.17 as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,
157.18 subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to
157.19 the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same
157.20 rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

157.21 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment
157.22 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum
157.23 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.
157.24 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this
157.25 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as
157.26 part of the staff ratio.

157.27 (h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according
157.28 to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless
157.29 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

157.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to paragraph (b), clause (1), items (i) to (iv),
157.31 are effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The amendments
157.32 to paragraph (b), clause (1), items (v) to (vii), are effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal

158.1 approval, whichever is later. The amendments to paragraph (b), clauses (2) to (10), are
158.2 effective January 1, 2024.

158.3 Sec. 24. [254B.19] AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ADDICTION MEDICINE
158.4 STANDARDS OF CARE.

158.5 Subdivision 1. Level of care requirements. For each client assigned an ASAM level
158.6 of care, eligible vendors must implement the standards set by the ASAM for the respective
158.7 level of care. Additionally, vendors must meet the following requirements.

158.8 (1) For ASAM level 0.5 early intervention targeting individuals who are at risk of
158.9 developing a substance-related problem but may not have a diagnosed substance use disorder,
158.10 early intervention services may include individual or group counseling, treatment
158.11 coordination, peer recovery support, screening brief intervention, and referral to treatment
158.12 provided according to section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

158.13 (2) For ASAM level 1.0 outpatient clients, adults must receive up to eight hours per
158.14 week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive up to five hours per week.
158.15 Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and meet requirements under section
158.16 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond the hourly
158.17 skilled treatment service hours allowable per week.

158.18 (3) For ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient clients, adults must receive nine to 19 hours
158.19 per week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive six or more hours per
158.20 week. Vendors must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
158.21 under section 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond
158.22 the hourly skilled treatment service hours allowable per week. If clinically indicated on the
158.23 client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with room and board
158.24 according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

158.25 (4) For ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization clients, adults must receive 20 hours or
158.26 more of skilled treatment services. Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20
158.27 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759. Level 2.5 is for clients who need
158.28 daily monitoring in a structured setting as directed by the individual treatment plan and in
158.29 accordance with the limitations in section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (h). If clinically
158.30 indicated on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with
158.31 room and board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

158.32 (5) For ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential clients, programs
158.33 must provide at least 5 hours of skilled treatment services per week according to each client's

159.1 specific treatment schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan. Programs must be
159.2 licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759.

159.3 (6) For ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
159.4 clients, programs must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
159.5 under section 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour-a-day staffing coverage. Programs
159.6 must be enrolled as a disability responsive program as described in section 254B.01,
159.7 subdivision 4b, and must specialize in serving persons with a traumatic brain injury or a
159.8 cognitive impairment so significant, and the resulting level of impairment so great, that
159.9 outpatient or other levels of residential care would not be feasible or effective. Programs
159.10 must provide, at minimum, daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to
159.11 each client's specific treatment schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan.

159.12 (7) For ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential clients, services
159.13 must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section
159.14 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour-a-day staffing coverage and provide, at minimum,
159.15 daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's specific treatment
159.16 schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan.

159.17 (8) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed clients, withdrawal
159.18 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

159.19 (9) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored clients, withdrawal
159.20 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

159.21 Subd. 2. **Patient referral arrangement agreement.** The license holder must maintain
159.22 documentation of a formal patient referral arrangement agreement for each of the following
159.23 levels of care not provided by the license holder:

159.24 (1) level 1.0 outpatient;

159.25 (2) level 2.1 intensive outpatient;

159.26 (3) level 2.5 partial hospitalization;

159.27 (4) level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential;

159.28 (5) level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential;

159.29 (6) level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential;

159.30 (7) level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed residential withdrawal
159.31 management; and

160.1 (8) level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored inpatient withdrawal
160.2 management.

160.3 Subd. 3. **Evidence-based practices.** All services delivered within the ASAM levels of
160.4 care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (7), must have documentation of the
160.5 evidence-based practices being utilized as referenced in the most current edition of the
160.6 ASAM criteria.

160.7 Subd. 4. **Program outreach plan.** Eligible vendors providing services under ASAM
160.8 levels of care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (2) to (7), must have a program outreach
160.9 plan. The treatment director must document a review and update the plan annually. The
160.10 program outreach plan must include treatment coordination strategies and processes to
160.11 ensure seamless transitions across the continuum of care. The plan must include how the
160.12 provider will:

160.13 (1) increase the awareness of early intervention treatment services, including but not
160.14 limited to the services defined in section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c);

160.15 (2) coordinate, as necessary, with certified community behavioral health clinics when
160.16 a license holder is located in a geographic region served by a certified community behavioral
160.17 health clinic;

160.18 (3) establish a referral arrangement agreement with a withdrawal management program
160.19 licensed under chapter 245F when a license holder is located in a geographic region in which
160.20 a withdrawal management program is licensed under chapter 245F. If a withdrawal
160.21 management program licensed under chapter 245F is not geographically accessible, the
160.22 plan must include how the provider will address the client's need for this level of care;

160.23 (4) coordinate with inpatient acute-care hospitals, including emergency departments,
160.24 hospital outpatient clinics, urgent care centers, residential crisis settings, medical
160.25 detoxification inpatient facilities and ambulatory detoxification providers in the area served
160.26 by the provider to help transition individuals from emergency department or hospital settings
160.27 and minimize the time between assessment and treatment;

160.28 (5) develop and maintain collaboration with local county and Tribal human services
160.29 agencies; and

160.30 (6) collaborate with primary care and mental health settings.

161.1 Sec. 25. **[254B.191] EVIDENCE-BASED TRAINING.**

161.2 The commissioner must establish ongoing training opportunities for substance use
161.3 disorder treatment providers under chapter 245F to increase knowledge and develop skills
161.4 to adopt evidence-based and promising practices in substance use disorder treatment
161.5 programs. Training opportunities must support the transition to ASAM standards. Training
161.6 formats may include self or organizational assessments, virtual modules, one-to-one coaching,
161.7 self-paced courses, interactive hybrid courses, and in-person courses. Foundational and
161.8 skill-building training topics may include:

161.9 (1) ASAM criteria;

161.10 (2) person-centered and culturally responsive services;

161.11 (3) medical and clinical decision making;

161.12 (4) conducting assessments and appropriate level of care;

161.13 (5) treatment and service planning;

161.14 (6) identifying and overcoming systems challenges;

161.15 (7) conducting clinical case reviews; and

161.16 (8) appropriate and effective transfer and discharge.

161.17 Sec. 26. **[254B.20] DEFINITIONS.**

161.18 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** For the purposes of sections 254B.20 to 254B.24, the
161.19 following terms have the meanings given.

161.20 Subd. 2. **Board.** "Board" means the Board of Recovery Services established by section
161.21 254B.21.

161.22 Subd. 3. **Credential or credentialing.** "Credential" or "credentialing" means the
161.23 standardized process of formally reviewing and designating a recovery organization as
161.24 qualified to employ peer recovery specialists based on criteria established by the board.

161.25 Subd. 4. **Minnesota Certification Board.** "Minnesota Certification Board" means the
161.26 nonprofit agency member board of the International Certification and Reciprocity Consortium
161.27 that sets the policies and procedures for alcohol and other drug professional certifications
161.28 in Minnesota, including peer recovery specialists.

161.29 Subd. 5. **Peer recovery specialist.** "Peer recovery specialist" has the meaning given to
161.30 "recovery peer" in section 245F.02, subdivision 21. A peer recovery specialist must meet
161.31 the qualifications of a recovery peer in section 245G.11, subdivision 8.

162.1 Subd. 6. Peer recovery services. "Peer recovery services" has the meaning given to
 162.2 "peer recovery support services" in section 245F.02, subdivision 17.

162.3 Sec. 27. [254B.21] MINNESOTA BOARD OF RECOVERY SERVICES.

162.4 Subdivision 1. Creation. (a) The Minnesota Board of Recovery Services is established
 162.5 and consists of 13 members appointed by the governor as follows:

162.6 (1) five of the members must be certified peer recovery specialists certified under the
 162.7 Minnesota Certification Board with an active credential;

162.8 (2) two of the members must be certified peer recovery specialist supervisors certified
 162.9 under the Minnesota Certification Board with an active credential;

162.10 (3) four of the members must be currently employed by a Minnesota-based recovery
 162.11 community organization recognized by the commissioner of human services; and

162.12 (4) two of the members must be public members as defined in section 214.02, and be
 162.13 either a family member of a person currently using substances or a person in recovery from
 162.14 a substance use disorder.

162.15 (b) At the time of their appointments, at least three members must reside outside of the
 162.16 seven-county metropolitan area.

162.17 (c) At the time of their appointments, at least three members must be members of:

162.18 (1) a community of color; or

162.19 (2) an underrepresented community, defined as a group that is not represented in the
 162.20 majority with respect to race, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity,
 162.21 or physical ability.

162.22 Subd. 2. Officers. The board must annually elect a chair and vice-chair from among its
 162.23 members and may elect other officers as necessary. The board must meet at least twice a
 162.24 year but may meet more frequently at the call of the chair.

162.25 Subd. 3. Membership terms; compensation. Membership terms, compensation of
 162.26 members, removal of members, the filling of membership vacancies, and fiscal year and
 162.27 reporting requirements are as provided in section 15.058.

162.28 Subd. 4. Expiration. The board does not expire.

162.29 Sec. 28. [254B.22] DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

162.30 The Minnesota Board of Recovery Services shall:

163.1 (1) develop and define by rule criteria for credentialing recovery organizations using
 163.2 nationally recognized best practices and standards;

163.3 (2) determine the renewal cycle and renewal period for eligible vendors of peer recovery
 163.4 services;

163.5 (3) receive, review, approve, or disapprove initial applications, renewals, and
 163.6 reinstatement requests for credentialing from recovery organizations;

163.7 (4) establish administrative procedures for processing applications submitted under
 163.8 clause (3) and hire or appoint such agents as are appropriate for processing applications;

163.9 (5) retain records of board actions and proceedings in accordance with public records
 163.10 laws; and

163.11 (6) establish, maintain, and publish annually a register of current credentialed recovery
 163.12 organizations.

163.13 **Sec. 29. [254B.23] REQUIREMENTS FOR CREDENTIALING.**

163.14 Subdivision 1. **Application requirements.** An application submitted to the board for
 163.15 credentialing must include:

163.16 (1) evidence that the applicant is a nonprofit organization based in Minnesota or meets
 163.17 the eligibility criteria defined by the board;

163.18 (2) a description of the applicant's activities and services that support recovery from
 163.19 substance use disorder; and

163.20 (3) any other requirements as specified by the board.

163.21 Subd. 2. **Fee.** Each applicant must pay a nonrefundable application fee as established
 163.22 by the board. The revenue from the fee must be deposited in the state government special
 163.23 revenue fund.

163.24 **Sec. 30. [254B.24] APPEAL AND HEARING.**

163.25 A recovery organization aggrieved by the board's failure to issue, renew, or reinstate
 163.26 credentialing under sections 254B.20 to 254B.24 may appeal by requesting a hearing under
 163.27 the procedures of chapter 14.

163.28 **Sec. 31. [254B.30] PROJECT ECHO GRANTS.**

163.29 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner must establish a grant program to
 163.30 support new or existing Project ECHO programs in the state.

164.1 Subd. 2. **Project ECHO at Hennepin Healthcare.** The commissioner must use
 164.2 appropriations under this subdivision to award grants to Hennepin Healthcare to establish
 164.3 at least four substance use disorder-focused Project ECHO programs, expanding the grantee's
 164.4 capacity to improve health and substance use disorder outcomes for diverse populations of
 164.5 individuals enrolled in medical assistance, including but not limited to immigrants,
 164.6 individuals who are homeless, individuals seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other
 164.7 underserved populations. The Project ECHO programs funded under this subdivision must
 164.8 be culturally responsive, and the grantee must contract with culturally and linguistically
 164.9 appropriate substance use disorder service providers who have expertise in focus areas,
 164.10 based on the populations served. Grant funds may be used for program administration,
 164.11 equipment, provider reimbursement, and staffing hours.

164.12 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0759, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

164.13 Subd. 2. **Provider participation.** (a) ~~Outpatient~~ Programs licensed by the Department
 164.14 of Human Services as nonresidential substance use disorder treatment providers may elect
 164.15 to participate in the demonstration project and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. To
 164.16 participate, a provider must notify the commissioner of the provider's intent to participate
 164.17 in a format required by the commissioner and enroll as a demonstration project provider
 164.18 programs that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project
 164.19 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025. Programs that do
 164.20 not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided
 164.21 under section 256B.0625.

164.22 (b) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment
 164.23 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter must enroll
 164.24 as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January
 164.25 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for
 164.26 payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

164.27 (c) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment
 164.28 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter and are
 164.29 licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581 must enroll as demonstration project
 164.30 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025.

164.31 ~~(e)~~ (d) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as withdrawal
 164.32 management programs according to chapter 245F that receive payment under this chapter
 164.33 must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3

165.1 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are
165.2 ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

165.3 ~~(d)~~ (e) Out-of-state residential substance use disorder treatment programs that receive
165.4 payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the
165.5 requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements
165.6 of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

165.7 ~~(e)~~ (f) Tribally licensed programs may elect to participate in the demonstration project
165.8 and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. The Department of Human Services must
165.9 consult with Tribal nations to discuss participation in the substance use disorder
165.10 demonstration project.

165.11 ~~(f)~~ (g) The commissioner shall allow providers enrolled in the demonstration project
165.12 before July 1, 2021, to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision
165.13 4 for all services provided on or after the date of enrollment, except that the commissioner
165.14 shall allow a provider to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision
165.15 4 for services provided on or after July 22, 2020, to fee-for-service enrollees, and on or after
165.16 January 1, 2021, to managed care enrollees, if the provider meets all of the following
165.17 requirements:

165.18 (1) the provider attests that during the time period for which the provider is seeking the
165.19 rate enhancement, the provider took meaningful steps in their plan approved by the
165.20 commissioner to meet the demonstration project requirements in subdivision 3; and

165.21 (2) the provider submits attestation and evidence, including all information requested
165.22 by the commissioner, of meeting the requirements of subdivision 3 to the commissioner in
165.23 a format required by the commissioner.

165.24 ~~(g)~~ (h) The commissioner may recoup any rate enhancements paid under paragraph ~~(f)~~
165.25 (g) to a provider that does not meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by July 1, 2021.

165.26 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.05, is amended by adding a subdivision
165.27 to read:

165.28 Subd. 1s. **Supplemental rate; Douglas County.** Notwithstanding the provisions of
165.29 subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2023, a county agency shall negotiate a
165.30 supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to exceed \$750 per
165.31 month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments, for a housing support
165.32 provider located in Douglas County that operates a long-term residential facility with a total

166.1 of 74 beds that serve chemically dependent men and provide 24-hour-a-day supervision
166.2 and other support services.

166.3 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.05, is amended by adding a subdivision
166.4 to read:

166.5 Subd. 1t. **Supplemental rate; Crow Wing County.** Notwithstanding the provisions of
166.6 subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2023, a county agency shall negotiate a
166.7 supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to exceed \$750 per
166.8 month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments, for a housing support
166.9 provider located in Crow Wing County that operates a long-term residential facility with a
166.10 total of 90 beds that serves chemically dependent men and women and provides
166.11 24-hour-a-day supervision and other support services.

166.12 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.05, is amended by adding a subdivision
166.13 to read:

166.14 Subd. 1u. **Supplemental rate; Douglas County.** Notwithstanding the provisions in this
166.15 section, beginning July 1, 2023, a county agency shall negotiate a supplemental rate for up
166.16 to 20 beds in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to exceed the maximum rate
166.17 allowed under subdivision 1a, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments,
166.18 for a housing support provider located in Douglas County that operates two facilities and
166.19 provides room and board and supplementary services to adult males recovering from
166.20 substance use disorder, mental illness, or housing instability.

166.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

166.22 Sec. 36. **[325F.725] SOBER HOME TITLE PROTECTION.**

166.23 No person or entity may use the phrase "sober home," whether alone or in combination
166.24 with other words and whether orally or in writing, to advertise, market, or otherwise describe,
166.25 offer, or promote itself, or any housing, service, service package, or program that it provides
166.26 within this state, unless the person or entity is a cooperative living residence, a room and
166.27 board residence, an apartment, or any other living accommodation that provides temporary
166.28 housing to persons with a substance use disorder, does not provide counseling or treatment
166.29 services to residents, promotes sustained recovery from substance use disorders, and follows
166.30 the sober living guidelines published by the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health
166.31 Services Administration.

167.1 **Sec. 37. CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE RECOVERY COMMUNITY GRANTS.**

167.2 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective
167.3 or new recovery community organizations serving or intending to serve culturally specific
167.4 or population-specific recovery communities. Grants may be used for expenses that are not
167.5 reimbursable under Minnesota health care programs, including but not limited to:

- 167.6 (1) costs associated with hiring and retaining staff;
167.7 (2) staff training, purchasing office equipment and supplies;
167.8 (3) purchasing software and website services;
167.9 (4) costs associated with establishing nonprofit status;
167.10 (5) rental and lease costs and community outreach; and
167.11 (6) education and recovery events.

167.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

167.13 **Sec. 38. WITHDRAWAL MANAGEMENT START-UP AND**
167.14 **CAPACITY-BUILDING GRANTS.**

167.15 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective
167.16 or new withdrawal management programs that will meet medically monitored or clinically
167.17 monitored levels of care. Grants may be used for expenses that are not reimbursable under
167.18 Minnesota health care programs, including but not limited to:

- 167.19 (1) costs associated with hiring staff;
167.20 (2) costs associated with staff retention;
167.21 (3) the purchase of office equipment and supplies;
167.22 (4) the purchase of software;
167.23 (5) costs associated with obtaining applicable and required licenses;
167.24 (6) business formation costs;
167.25 (7) costs associated with staff training; and
167.26 (8) the purchase of medical equipment and supplies necessary to meet health and safety
167.27 requirements.

167.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

168.1 **Sec. 39. FAMILY TREATMENT START-UP AND CAPACITY-BUILDING**

168.2 **GRANTS.**

168.3 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective
168.4 or new substance use disorder treatment programs that serve parents with their children.
168.5 Grants must be used for expenses that are not reimbursable under Minnesota health care
168.6 programs, including but not limited to:

168.7 (1) physical plant upgrades to support larger family units;

168.8 (2) supporting the expansion or development of programs that provide holistic services,
168.9 including trauma supports, conflict resolution, and parenting skills;

168.10 (3) increasing awareness, education, and outreach utilizing culturally responsive
168.11 approaches to develop relationships between culturally specific communities and clinical
168.12 treatment provider programs; and

168.13 (4) expanding culturally specific family programs and accommodating diverse family
168.14 units.

168.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

168.16 **Sec. 40. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SYSTEM**
168.17 **TRANSFORMATION STUDY.**

168.18 The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate the feasibility,
168.19 potential design, and federal authorities needed to cover traditional healing, behavioral
168.20 health services in correctional facilities, and contingency management under the medical
168.21 assistance program.

168.22 **Sec. 41. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

168.23 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision
168.24 20b, as Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision 20d, and make any necessary
168.25 changes to cross-references.

168.26 **Sec. 42. REPEALER.**

168.27 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 245G.05, subdivision 2; and 256B.0759, subdivision
168.28 6, are repealed.

168.29 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.18, subdivisions 2 and 2a, are repealed.

169.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2024. Paragraph (b) is
169.2 effective July 1, 2023.

169.3 **ARTICLE 5**

169.4 **SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER**

169.5 Section 1. **[121A.224] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.**

169.6 (a) A school district or charter school must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as
169.7 defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each school site to be administered in
169.8 compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

169.9 (b) Each school building must have two doses of nasal naloxone available on site.

169.10 (c) The commissioner of health must develop and disseminate to schools a short training
169.11 video about how and when to administer nasal naloxone. The person having control of the
169.12 school building must ensure that at least one staff member trained on how and when to
169.13 administer nasal naloxone is on site when the school building is open to students, staff, or
169.14 the public, including before school, after school, or weekend activities.

169.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

169.16 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.021, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

169.17 Subdivision 1. **Correctional facilities; inspection; licensing.** (a) Except as provided
169.18 in paragraph (b), the commissioner of corrections shall inspect and license all correctional
169.19 facilities throughout the state, whether public or private, established and operated for the
169.20 detention and confinement of persons confined or incarcerated therein according to law
169.21 except to the extent that they are inspected or licensed by other state regulating agencies.
169.22 The commissioner shall promulgate pursuant to chapter 14, rules establishing minimum
169.23 standards for these facilities with respect to their management, operation, physical condition,
169.24 and the security, safety, health, treatment, and discipline of persons confined or incarcerated
169.25 therein. These minimum standards shall include but are not limited to specific guidance
169.26 pertaining to:

169.27 (1) screening, appraisal, assessment, and treatment for persons confined or incarcerated
169.28 in correctional facilities with mental illness or substance use disorders;

169.29 (2) a policy on the involuntary administration of medications;

169.30 (3) suicide prevention plans and training;

169.31 (4) verification of medications in a timely manner;

- 170.1 (5) well-being checks;
- 170.2 (6) discharge planning, including providing prescribed medications to persons confined
170.3 or incarcerated in correctional facilities upon release;
- 170.4 (7) a policy on referrals or transfers to medical or mental health care in a noncorrectional
170.5 institution;
- 170.6 (8) use of segregation and mental health checks;
- 170.7 (9) critical incident debriefings;
- 170.8 (10) clinical management of substance use disorders and opioid overdose emergency
170.9 procedures;
- 170.10 (11) a policy regarding identification of persons with special needs confined or
170.11 incarcerated in correctional facilities;
- 170.12 (12) a policy regarding the use of telehealth;
- 170.13 (13) self-auditing of compliance with minimum standards;
- 170.14 (14) information sharing with medical personnel and when medical assessment must be
170.15 facilitated;
- 170.16 (15) a code of conduct policy for facility staff and annual training;
- 170.17 (16) a policy on death review of all circumstances surrounding the death of an individual
170.18 committed to the custody of the facility; and
- 170.19 (17) dissemination of a rights statement made available to persons confined or
170.20 incarcerated in licensed correctional facilities.

170.21 No individual, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other private
170.22 organization legally responsible for the operation of a correctional facility may operate the
170.23 facility unless it possesses a current license from the commissioner of corrections. Private
170.24 adult correctional facilities shall have the authority of section 624.714, subdivision 13, if
170.25 the Department of Corrections licenses the facility with the authority and the facility meets
170.26 requirements of section 243.52.

170.27 The commissioner shall review the correctional facilities described in this subdivision
170.28 at least once every two years, except as otherwise provided, to determine compliance with
170.29 the minimum standards established according to this subdivision or other Minnesota statute
170.30 related to minimum standards and conditions of confinement.

171.1 The commissioner shall grant a license to any facility found to conform to minimum
171.2 standards or to any facility which, in the commissioner's judgment, is making satisfactory
171.3 progress toward substantial conformity and the standards not being met do not impact the
171.4 interests and well-being of the persons confined or incarcerated in the facility. A limited
171.5 license under subdivision 1a may be issued for purposes of effectuating a facility closure.
171.6 The commissioner may grant licensure up to two years. Unless otherwise specified by
171.7 statute, all licenses issued under this chapter expire at 12:01 a.m. on the day after the
171.8 expiration date stated on the license.

171.9 The commissioner shall have access to the buildings, grounds, books, records, staff, and
171.10 to persons confined or incarcerated in these facilities. The commissioner may require the
171.11 officers in charge of these facilities to furnish all information and statistics the commissioner
171.12 deems necessary, at a time and place designated by the commissioner.

171.13 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all deaths of
171.14 individuals who died while committed to the custody of the facility, regardless of whether
171.15 the death occurred at the facility or after removal from the facility for medical care stemming
171.16 from an incident or need for medical care at the correctional facility, as soon as practicable,
171.17 but no later than 24 hours of receiving knowledge of the death, including any demographic
171.18 information as required by the commissioner.

171.19 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all other
171.20 emergency or unusual occurrences as defined by rule, including uses of force by facility
171.21 staff that result in substantial bodily harm or suicide attempts, to the commissioner of
171.22 corrections within ten days from the occurrence, including any demographic information
171.23 as required by the commissioner. The commissioner of corrections shall consult with the
171.24 Minnesota Sheriffs' Association and a representative from the Minnesota Association of
171.25 Community Corrections Act Counties who is responsible for the operations of an adult
171.26 correctional facility to define "use of force" that results in substantial bodily harm for
171.27 reporting purposes.

171.28 The commissioner may require that any or all such information be provided through the
171.29 Department of Corrections detention information system. The commissioner shall post each
171.30 inspection report publicly and on the department's website within 30 days of completing
171.31 the inspection. The education program offered in a correctional facility for the confinement
171.32 or incarceration of juvenile offenders must be approved by the commissioner of education
171.33 before the commissioner of corrections may grant a license to the facility.

172.1 (b) For juvenile facilities licensed by the commissioner of human services, the
172.2 commissioner may inspect and certify programs based on certification standards set forth
172.3 in Minnesota Rules. For the purpose of this paragraph, "certification" has the meaning given
172.4 it in section 245A.02.

172.5 (c) Any state agency which regulates, inspects, or licenses certain aspects of correctional
172.6 facilities shall, insofar as is possible, ensure that the minimum standards it requires are
172.7 substantially the same as those required by other state agencies which regulate, inspect, or
172.8 license the same aspects of similar types of correctional facilities, although at different
172.9 correctional facilities.

172.10 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the commissioner of corrections'
172.11 authority to promulgate rules establishing standards of eligibility for counties to receive
172.12 funds under sections 401.01 to 401.16, or to require counties to comply with operating
172.13 standards the commissioner establishes as a condition precedent for counties to receive that
172.14 funding.

172.15 (e) The department's inspection unit must report directly to a division head outside of
172.16 the correctional institutions division.

172.17 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.31, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

172.18 Subd. 5. **Minimum standards.** The commissioner of corrections shall establish minimum
172.19 standards for the size, area to be served, qualifications of staff, ratio of staff to client
172.20 population, and treatment programs for community corrections programs established pursuant
172.21 to this section. Plans and specifications for such programs, including proposed budgets must
172.22 first be submitted to the commissioner for approval prior to the establishment. Community
172.23 corrections programs must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as defined in section
172.24 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each correctional site to be administered in compliance with
172.25 section 151.37, subdivision 12. Each site must have at least two doses of naloxone on site.
172.26 Staff must be trained on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

172.27 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.415, is amended to read:

172.28 **241.415 RELEASE PLANS; SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**

172.29 The commissioner shall cooperate with community-based corrections agencies to
172.30 determine how best to address the substance abuse treatment needs of offenders who are
172.31 being released from prison. The commissioner shall ensure that an offender's prison release
172.32 plan adequately addresses the offender's needs for substance abuse assessment, treatment,

173.1 or other services following release, within the limits of available resources. The commissioner
173.2 must provide individuals with known or stated histories of opioid use disorder with
173.3 emergency opiate antagonist rescue kits upon release.

173.4 **Sec. 5. [245.89] SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS PUBLIC AWARENESS**
173.5 **CAMPAIGN.**

173.6 (a) The commissioner must establish an ongoing, multitiered public awareness and
173.7 educational campaign on substance use disorders. The campaign must include strategies to
173.8 prevent substance use disorder, reduce stigma, and ensure people know how to access
173.9 treatment, recovery, and harm reduction services.

173.10 (b) The commissioner must consult with communities disproportionately impacted by
173.11 substance use disorder to ensure the campaign centers lived experience and equity. The
173.12 commissioner may also consult with and establish relationships with media and
173.13 communication experts, behavioral health professionals, state and local agencies, and
173.14 community organizations to design and implement the campaign.

173.15 (c) The campaign must include awareness-raising and educational information using
173.16 multichannel marketing strategies, social media, virtual events, press releases, reports, and
173.17 targeted outreach. The commissioner must evaluate the effectiveness of the campaign and
173.18 modify outreach and strategies as needed.

173.19 **Sec. 6. [245.891] OVERDOSE SURGE ALERT SYSTEM.**

173.20 The commissioner must establish a statewide overdose surge text message alert system.
173.21 The system may include other forms of electronic alerts. The purpose of the system is to
173.22 prevent opioid overdose by cautioning people to refrain from substance use or to use
173.23 harm-reduction strategies when there is an overdose surge in the surrounding area. The
173.24 commissioner may collaborate with local agencies, other state agencies, and harm-reduction
173.25 organizations to promote and improve the voluntary text service.

173.26 **Sec. 7. [245.892] HARM-REDUCTION AND CULTURALLY SPECIFIC GRANTS.**

173.27 (a) The commissioner must establish grants for Tribal Nations or culturally specific
173.28 organizations to enhance and expand capacity to address the impacts of the opioid epidemic
173.29 in their respective communities. Grants may be used to purchase and distribute
173.30 harm-reduction supplies, develop organizational capacity, and expand culturally specific
173.31 services.

174.1 (b) Harm-reduction grant funds must be used to promote safer practices and reduce the
174.2 transmission of infectious disease. Allowable expenses include fentanyl-testing supplies,
174.3 disinfectants, naloxone rescue kits, sharps disposal, wound-care supplies, medication lock
174.4 boxes, FDA-approved home testing kits for viral hepatitis and HIV, and written educational
174.5 and resource materials.

174.6 (c) Culturally specific organizational capacity grant funds must be used to develop and
174.7 improve organizational infrastructure to increase access to culturally specific services and
174.8 community building. Allowable expenses include funds for organizations to hire staff or
174.9 consultants who specialize in fundraising, grant writing, business development, and program
174.10 integrity or other identified organizational needs as approved by the commissioner.

174.11 (d) Culturally specific service grant funds must be used to expand culturally specific
174.12 outreach and services. Allowable expenses include hiring or consulting with cultural advisors,
174.13 resources to support cultural traditions, and education to empower, develop a sense of
174.14 community, and develop a connection to ancestral roots.

174.15 (e) Naloxone training grant funds may be used to provide information and training on
174.16 safe storage and use of opiate antagonists. Training may be conducted via multiple modalities,
174.17 including but not limited to in-person, virtual, written, and video recordings.

174.18 Sec. 8. [245.893] OPIATE ANTAGONIST TRAINING GRANTS.

174.19 The commissioner must establish grants to support training on how to safely store opiate
174.20 antagonists, opioid overdose symptoms and identification, and how and when to administer
174.21 opiate antagonists. Eligible grantees include correctional facilities or programs, housing
174.22 programs, and substance use disorder programs.

174.23 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.08, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

174.24 Subd. 3. ~~Standing order protocol~~ Emergency overdose treatment. A license holder
174.25 ~~that maintains~~ must maintain a supply of naloxone opiate antagonists as defined in section
174.26 604A.04, subdivision 1, available for emergency treatment of opioid overdose and must
174.27 have a written standing order protocol by a physician who is licensed under chapter 147,
174.28 advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed under chapter 148, or physician assistant
174.29 who is licensed under chapter 147A, that permits the license holder to maintain a supply of
174.30 naloxone on site. A license holder must require staff to undergo training in the specific
174.31 mode of administration used at the program, which may include intranasal administration,
174.32 intramuscular injection, or both.

175.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

175.2 Subd. 3. **Appropriations from registration and license fee account.** (a) The
175.3 appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(h)~~ (k) shall be made from the registration and license
175.4 fee account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.

175.5 (b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs
175.6 (b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be
175.7 made accordingly.

175.8 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for
175.9 overdose antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention,
175.10 community asset mapping, education, and overdose antagonist distribution.

175.11 (d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal
175.12 Nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American
175.13 Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health
175.14 workforce.

175.15 (e) \$400,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants of
175.16 \$200,000 to CHI St. Gabriel's Health Family Medical Center for the opioid-focused Project
175.17 ECHO program and \$200,000 to Hennepin Health Care for the opioid-focused Project
175.18 ECHO program.

175.19 ~~(e)~~ (f) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for
175.20 evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).

175.21 ~~(d)~~ (g) ~~\$249,000~~ \$309,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for
175.22 the provision of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council
175.23 and for the administration of the grants awarded under paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k).

175.24 ~~(e)~~ (h) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the
175.25 registration fees under section 151.066.

175.26 ~~(f)~~ (i) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of
175.27 Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies
175.28 and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.

175.29 ~~(g)~~ (j) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (i) are made, 50 percent of the
175.30 remaining amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution
175.31 to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects
175.32 authorized under section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide child protection services to
175.33 children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this

176.1 money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency
 176.2 initiative projects based on out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug abuse is
 176.3 the primary reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous calendar
 176.4 year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects
 176.5 receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to the
 176.6 commissioner on how the funds were used to provide child protection services, including
 176.7 measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social service agencies
 176.8 and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds received under this
 176.9 paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child protection services
 176.10 for children and families who are affected by addiction.

176.11 ~~(h)~~ (k) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(g)~~ (j) are made, the remaining
 176.12 amount in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award
 176.13 grants as specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with
 176.14 section 256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.

176.15 ~~(h)~~ (l) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social
 176.16 service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j)
 176.17 and grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under
 176.18 paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

176.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

176.20 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

176.21 Subd. 3a. **Appropriations from settlement account.** (a) The appropriations in paragraphs
 176.22 (b) to (e) shall be made from the settlement account on a fiscal year basis in the order
 176.23 specified.

176.24 (b) If the balance in the registration and license fee account is not sufficient to fully fund
 176.25 the appropriations specified in subdivision 3, paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (i), an amount necessary
 176.26 to meet any insufficiency shall be transferred from the settlement account to the registration
 176.27 and license fee account to fully fund the required appropriations.

176.28 (c) \$209,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$239,000 in fiscal year 2024 and subsequent fiscal
 176.29 years are appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the administration of
 176.30 grants awarded under paragraph (e). \$276,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$151,000 in fiscal
 176.31 year 2024 and subsequent fiscal years are appropriated to the commissioner of human
 176.32 services to collect, collate, and report data submitted and to monitor compliance with
 176.33 reporting and settlement expenditure requirements by grantees awarded grants under this

177.1 section and municipalities receiving direct payments from a statewide opioid settlement
177.2 agreement as defined in section 256.042, subdivision 6.

177.3 (d) After any appropriations necessary under paragraphs (b) and (c) are made, an amount
177.4 equal to the calendar year allocation to Tribal social service agency initiative projects under
177.5 subdivision 3, paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j), is appropriated from the settlement account to the
177.6 commissioner of human services for distribution to Tribal social service agency initiative
177.7 projects to provide child protection services to children and families who are affected by
177.8 addiction. The requirements related to proportional distribution, annual reporting, and
177.9 maintenance of effort specified in subdivision 3, paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j), also apply to the
177.10 appropriations made under this paragraph.

177.11 (e) After making the appropriations in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the remaining amount
177.12 in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as
177.13 specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section
177.14 256.042.

177.15 (f) Funds for Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (d) and
177.16 grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph
177.17 (e) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

177.18 (g) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, funds appropriated in paragraphs (d) and (e) are
177.19 available for three years.

177.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

177.21 **Sec. 12. [256L.052] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.**

177.22 (a) Site-based or group housing support settings must maintain a supply of opiate
177.23 antagonists as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each housing site to be
177.24 administered in compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

177.25 (b) Each site must have at least two doses of naloxone on site.

177.26 (c) Staff on site must have training on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

177.27 **Sec. 13. Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended by Laws 2020, chapter**
177.28 **115, article 3, section 35, and Laws 2022, chapter 53, section 12, is amended to read:**

177.29 **Section 1. APPROPRIATIONS.**

177.30 **(a) Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$244,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
177.31 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for onetime information technology and

178.1 operating costs for administration of licensing activities under Minnesota Statutes, section
178.2 151.066. This is a onetime appropriation.

178.3 (b) **Commissioner of human services; administration.** \$309,000 in fiscal year 2020
178.4 is appropriated from the general fund and \$60,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated from
178.5 the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services for the provision
178.6 of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the
178.7 administration of the grants awarded under paragraphs (f), (g), and (h). The opiate epidemic
178.8 response fund base for this appropriation is \$60,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$60,000 in fiscal
178.9 year 2023, ~~\$60,000 in fiscal year 2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

178.10 (c) **Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$126,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
178.11 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration fees
178.12 under section 151.066.

178.13 (d) **Commissioner of public safety; enforcement activities.** \$672,000 in fiscal year
178.14 2020 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of public safety for the
178.15 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab
178.16 supplies and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug
178.17 trafficking.

178.18 (e) **Commissioner of management and budget; evaluation activities.** \$300,000 in
178.19 fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2021 is
178.20 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of management
178.21 and budget for evaluation activities under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.042, subdivision
178.22 1, paragraph (c).

178.23 (f) **Commissioner of human services; grants for Project ECHO.** \$400,000 in fiscal
178.24 year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$400,000 in fiscal year 2021 is
178.25 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services
178.26 for grants of \$200,000 to CHI St. Gabriel's Health Family Medical Center for the
178.27 opioid-focused Project ECHO program and \$200,000 to Hennepin Health Care for the
178.28 opioid-focused Project ECHO program. The opiate epidemic response fund base for this
178.29 appropriation is \$400,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$400,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$400,000 in~~
178.30 ~~fiscal year 2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

178.31 (g) **Commissioner of human services; opioid overdose prevention grant.** \$100,000
178.32 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2021
178.33 is appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human
178.34 services for a grant to a nonprofit organization that has provided overdose prevention

179.1 programs to the public in at least 60 counties within the state, for at least three years, has
179.2 received federal funding before January 1, 2019, and is dedicated to addressing the opioid
179.3 epidemic. The grant must be used for opioid overdose prevention, community asset mapping,
179.4 education, and overdose antagonist distribution. The opiate epidemic response fund base
179.5 for this appropriation is \$100,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$100,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$100,000~~
179.6 ~~in fiscal year 2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

179.7 (h) **Commissioner of human services; traditional healing.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal year
179.8 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated
179.9 from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services to award
179.10 grants to Tribal nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices
179.11 to American Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the
179.12 behavioral health workforce. The opiate epidemic response fund base for this appropriation
179.13 is \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$2,000,000 in fiscal year~~
179.14 ~~2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

179.15 (i) **Board of Dentistry; continuing education.** \$11,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
179.16 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Dentistry to
179.17 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,
179.18 subdivision 6.

179.19 (j) **Board of Medical Practice; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
179.20 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Medical Practice
179.21 to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section
179.22 214.12, subdivision 6.

179.23 (k) **Board of Nursing; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
179.24 from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Nursing to implement the
179.25 continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12, subdivision
179.26 6.

179.27 (l) **Board of Optometry; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020 is
179.28 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Optometry to
179.29 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,
179.30 subdivision 6.

179.31 (m) **Board of Podiatric Medicine; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020
179.32 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Podiatric
179.33 Medicine to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes,
179.34 section 214.12, subdivision 6.

180.1 (n) **Commissioner of health; nonnarcotic pain management and wellness.** \$1,250,000
 180.2 is appropriated in fiscal year 2020 from the general fund to the commissioner of health, to
 180.3 provide funding for:

180.4 (1) statewide mapping and assessment of community-based nonnarcotic pain management
 180.5 and wellness resources; and

180.6 (2) up to five demonstration projects in different geographic areas of the state to provide
 180.7 community-based nonnarcotic pain management and wellness resources to patients and
 180.8 consumers.

180.9 The demonstration projects must include an evaluation component and scalability analysis.
 180.10 The commissioner shall award the grant for the statewide mapping and assessment, and the
 180.11 demonstration project grants, through a competitive request for proposal process. Grants
 180.12 for statewide mapping and assessment and demonstration projects may be awarded
 180.13 simultaneously. In awarding demonstration project grants, the commissioner shall give
 180.14 preference to proposals that incorporate innovative community partnerships, are informed
 180.15 and led by people in the community where the project is taking place, and are culturally
 180.16 relevant and delivered by culturally competent providers. This is a onetime appropriation.

180.17 (o) **Commissioner of health; administration.** \$38,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated
 180.18 from the general fund to the commissioner of health for the administration of the grants
 180.19 awarded in paragraph (n).

180.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

180.21

ARTICLE 6

180.22

OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

180.23 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

180.24 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision
 180.25 have the meanings given them.

180.26 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

180.27 (c) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the commissioner
 180.28 of health.

180.29 (d) "DEA" means the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

181.1 (e) "Minnesota health care program" means a public health care program administered
181.2 by the commissioner of human services under this chapter and chapter 256L, and the
181.3 Minnesota restricted recipient program.

181.4 (f) "Opioid disenrollment standards" means parameters of opioid prescribing practices
181.5 that fall outside community standard thresholds for prescribing to such a degree that a
181.6 provider must be disenrolled as a medical assistance provider.

181.7 (g) "Opioid prescriber" means a licensed health care provider who prescribes opioids to
181.8 ~~medical assistance and MinnesotaCare~~ Minnesota health care program enrollees under the
181.9 fee-for-service system or under a managed care or county-based purchasing plan.

181.10 (h) "Opioid quality improvement standard thresholds" means parameters of opioid
181.11 prescribing practices that fall outside community standards for prescribing to such a degree
181.12 that quality improvement is required.

181.13 (i) "Program" means the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program established
181.14 under this section.

181.15 (j) "Provider group" means a clinic, hospital, or primary or specialty practice group that
181.16 employs, contracts with, or is affiliated with an opioid prescriber. Provider group does not
181.17 include a professional association supported by dues-paying members.

181.18 (k) "Sentinel measures" means measures of opioid use that identify variations in
181.19 prescribing practices during the prescribing intervals.

181.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

181.21 Subd. 4. **Program components.** (a) The working group shall recommend to the
181.22 commissioners the components of the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program,
181.23 including, but not limited to, the following:

181.24 (1) developing criteria for opioid prescribing protocols, including:

181.25 (i) prescribing for the interval of up to four days immediately after an acute painful
181.26 event;

181.27 (ii) prescribing for the interval of up to 45 days after an acute painful event; and

181.28 (iii) prescribing for chronic pain, which for purposes of this program means pain lasting
181.29 longer than 45 days after an acute painful event;

181.30 (2) developing sentinel measures;

182.1 (3) developing educational resources for opioid prescribers about communicating with
 182.2 patients about pain management and the use of opioids to treat pain;

182.3 (4) developing opioid quality improvement standard thresholds and opioid disenrollment
 182.4 standards for opioid prescribers and provider groups. ~~In developing opioid disenrollment
 182.5 standards, the standards may be described in terms of the length of time in which prescribing
 182.6 practices fall outside community standards and the nature and amount of opioid prescribing
 182.7 that fall outside community standards; and~~

182.8 (5) addressing other program issues as determined by the commissioners.

182.9 (b) The opioid prescribing protocols shall not apply to opioids prescribed for patients
 182.10 who are experiencing pain caused by a malignant condition or who are receiving hospice
 182.11 care or palliative care, or to opioids prescribed for substance use disorder treatment with
 182.12 medications for opioid use disorder.

182.13 (c) All opioid prescribers who prescribe opioids to Minnesota health care program
 182.14 enrollees must participate in the program in accordance with subdivision 5. Any other
 182.15 prescriber who prescribes opioids may comply with the components of this program described
 182.16 in paragraph (a) on a voluntary basis.

182.17 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

182.18 Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** (a) The commissioner shall implement the programs
 182.19 ~~within the Minnesota health care~~ quality improvement program to improve the health of
 182.20 and quality of care provided to Minnesota health care program enrollees. The commissioner
 182.21 shall annually collect and report to provider groups the sentinel measures of data showing
 182.22 individual opioid prescribers' opioid prescribing patterns compared to their anonymized
 182.23 peers. Provider groups shall distribute data to their affiliated, contracted, or employed opioid
 182.24 prescribers.

182.25 (b) The commissioner shall notify an opioid prescriber and all provider groups with
 182.26 which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated when the opioid prescriber's prescribing
 182.27 pattern exceeds the opioid quality improvement standard thresholds. An opioid prescriber
 182.28 and any provider group that receives a notice under this paragraph shall submit to the
 182.29 commissioner a quality improvement plan for review and approval by the commissioner
 182.30 with the goal of bringing the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices into alignment with
 182.31 community standards. A quality improvement plan must include:

182.32 (1) components of the program described in subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

183.1 (2) internal practice-based measures to review the prescribing practice of the opioid
183.2 prescriber and, where appropriate, any other opioid prescribers employed by or affiliated
183.3 with any of the provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated;
183.4 and

183.5 (3) appropriate use of the prescription monitoring program under section 152.126.

183.6 (c) If, after a year from the commissioner's notice under paragraph (b), the opioid
183.7 prescriber's prescribing practices do not improve so that they are consistent with community
183.8 standards, the commissioner ~~shall~~ may take one or more of the following steps:

183.9 (1) monitor prescribing practices more frequently than annually;

183.10 (2) monitor more aspects of the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices than the sentinel
183.11 measures; or

183.12 (3) require the opioid prescriber to participate in additional quality improvement efforts,
183.13 including but not limited to mandatory use of the prescription monitoring program established
183.14 under section 152.126.

183.15 (d) The commissioner shall terminate from Minnesota health care programs all opioid
183.16 prescribers and provider groups whose prescribing practices fall within the applicable opioid
183.17 disenrollment standards.

183.18 (e) No physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant, acting in
183.19 good faith based on the needs of the patient, may be disenrolled by the commissioner of
183.20 human services solely for prescribing a dosage that equates to an upward deviation from
183.21 morphine milligram equivalent dosage recommendations specified in state or federal opioid
183.22 prescribing guidelines or policies, or quality improvement thresholds established under this
183.23 section.

183.24 **Sec. 4. REPEALER.**

183.25 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, are
183.26 repealed.

183.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective June 30, 2024.

184.1

ARTICLE 7

184.2

DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT

184.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

184.4 Subd. 1a. **Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center.** (a) A county's payment of the
184.5 cost of care provided at Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center shall be according to the
184.6 following schedule:

184.7 (1) zero percent for the first 30 days;

184.8 (2) 20 percent for days 31 and over if the stay is determined to be clinically appropriate
184.9 for the client; and

184.10 (3) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the
184.11 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged. The county
184.12 is responsible for 50 percent of the cost of care under this clause for a person committed as
184.13 a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under section 253B.18 and
184.14 who is awaiting transfer to another state-operated facility or program.

184.15 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment of the
184.16 cost of care under this subdivision.

184.17 (b) If payments received by the state under sections 246.50 to 246.53 exceed 80 percent
184.18 of the cost of care for days over 31 for clients who meet the criteria in paragraph (a), clause
184.19 (2), the county shall be responsible for paying the state only the remaining amount. The
184.20 county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the
184.21 client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

184.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

184.23 Subd. 1b. **Community behavioral health hospitals.** (a) A county's payment of the cost
184.24 of care provided at state-operated community-based behavioral health hospitals for adults
184.25 and children shall be according to the following schedule:

184.26 (1) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the
184.27 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged except as
184.28 provided under paragraph (b); and

184.29 (2) the county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate,
184.30 or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

185.1 (b) The county is responsible for 50 percent of the cost of care under paragraph (a),
185.2 clause (1), for a person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous
185.3 to the public under section 253B.18 and who is awaiting transfer to another state-operated
185.4 facility or program.

185.5 (c) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment
185.6 of the cost of care under this subdivision.

185.7 **ARTICLE 8**

185.8 **MISCELLANEOUS**

185.9 Section 1. **FINANCIAL REVIEW OF GRANT AND BUSINESS SUBSIDY**
185.10 **RECIPIENTS.**

185.11 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) As used in this section, the following terms have the
185.12 meanings given.

185.13 (b) "Grant" means a grant or business subsidy funded by an appropriation in this act.

185.14 (c) "Grantee" means a business entity as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 5.001.

185.15 Subd. 2. **Financial information required; determination of ability to perform.** Before
185.16 an agency awards a competitive, legislatively-named, single source, or sole source grant,
185.17 the agency must assess the risk that a grantee cannot or would not perform the required
185.18 duties. In making this assessment, the agency must review the following information:

185.19 (1) the grantee's history of performing duties similar to those required by the grant,
185.20 whether the size of the grant requires the grantee to perform services at a significantly
185.21 increased scale, and whether the size of the grant will require significant changes to the
185.22 operation of the grantee's organization;

185.23 (2) for a grantee that is a nonprofit organization, the grantee's Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
185.24 filed with the Internal Revenue Service in each of the prior three years. If the grantee has
185.25 not been in existence long enough or is not required to file Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, the
185.26 grantee must demonstrate to the grantor's satisfaction that the grantee is exempt and must
185.27 instead submit the grantee's most recent board-reviewed financial statements and
185.28 documentation of internal controls;

185.29 (3) for a for-profit business, three years of federal and state tax returns, current financial
185.30 statements, certification that the business is not under bankruptcy proceedings, and disclosure
185.31 of any liens on its assets. If a business has not been in business long enough to have three

186.1 years of tax returns, the grantee must demonstrate to the grantor's satisfaction that the grantee
186.2 has appropriate internal financial controls;

186.3 (4) evidence of registration and good standing with the secretary of state under Minnesota
186.4 Statutes, chapter 317A, or other applicable law;

186.5 (5) if the grantee's total annual revenue exceeds \$750,000, the grantee's most recent
186.6 financial audit performed by an independent third party in accordance with generally accepted
186.7 accounting principles; and

186.8 (6) certification, provided by the grantee, that none of its principals have been convicted
186.9 of a financial crime.

186.10 Subd. 3. **Additional measures for some grantees.** The agency may require additional
186.11 information and must provide enhanced oversight for grants that have not previously received
186.12 state or federal grants for similar amounts or similar duties and so have not yet demonstrated
186.13 the ability to perform the duties required under the grant on the scale required.

186.14 Subd. 4. **Assistance from administration.** An agency without adequate resources or
186.15 experience to perform obligations under this section may contract with the commissioner
186.16 of administration to perform the agency's duties under this section.

186.17 Subd. 5. **Agency authority to not award grant.** If an agency determines that there is
186.18 an appreciable risk that a grantee receiving a competitive, single source, or sole source grant
186.19 cannot or would not perform the required duties under the grant agreement, the agency must
186.20 notify the grantee and the commissioner of administration and give the grantee an opportunity
186.21 to respond to the agency's concerns. If the grantee does not satisfy the agency's concerns
186.22 within 45 days, the agency must not award the grant.

186.23 Subd. 6. **Legislatively-named grantees.** If an agency determines that there is an
186.24 appreciable risk that a grantee receiving a legislatively-named grant cannot or would not
186.25 perform the required duties under the grant agreement, the agency must notify the grantee,
186.26 the commissioner of administration, and the chair and ranking minority members of Ways
186.27 and Means Committee in the house of representatives, the chairs and ranking minority
186.28 members of the Finance Committee in the senate, and the chairs and ranking minority
186.29 members of the committees in the house of representatives and the senate with primary
186.30 jurisdiction over the bill in which the money for the grant was appropriated. The agency
186.31 must give the grantee an opportunity to respond to the agency's concerns. If the grantee
186.32 does not satisfy the agency's concerns within 45 days, the agency must delay award of the
186.33 grant until adjournment of the next regular or special legislative session.

- 188.1 The amounts that may be spent for each
 188.2 purpose are specified in the following
 188.3 subdivisions.
- 188.4 **Subd. 2. Central Office; Operations** 15,739,000 11,260,000
- 188.5 **(a) Vulnerable Adult Act redesign phase**
 188.6 **two.** Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
 188.7 section 16A.28, any amount appropriated in
 188.8 this act for administration for the Vulnerable
 188.9 Adult Act redesign phase two is available until
 188.10 June 30, 2027.
- 188.11 **(b) Caregiver respite services grants.**
 188.12 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 188.13 16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act
 188.14 for administration for caregiver respite
 188.15 services grants is available until June 30, 2027.
- 188.16 **(c) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 188.17 base is \$5,168,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 188.18 \$5,018,000 in fiscal year 2027.
- 188.19 **Subd. 3. Central Office; Health Care** 3,313,000 3,953,000
- 188.20 **Base level adjustment.** The general fund base
 188.21 is \$3,683,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 188.22 \$3,683,000 in fiscal year 2027.
- 188.23 **Subd. 4. Central Office; Aging and Disabilities**
 188.24 **Services** 18,136,000 21,810,000
- 188.25 **(a) Research on access to long-term care**
 188.26 **services and financing.** \$700,000 in fiscal
 188.27 year 2024 is from the general fund for
 188.28 additional funding for the actuarial research
 188.29 study of public and private financing options
 188.30 for long-term services and supports reform
 188.31 under Laws 2021, First Special Session
 188.32 chapter 7, article 17, section 16. This is a
 188.33 onetime appropriation.

- 189.1 **(b) Case management training curriculum.**
189.2 \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$377,000 in
189.3 fiscal year 2025 are to develop and implement
189.4 a curriculum and training plan to ensure all
189.5 lead agency assessors and case managers have
189.6 the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill
189.7 support planning and coordination
189.8 responsibilities for individuals who use home
189.9 and community-based disability services and
189.10 live in own-home settings. This is a onetime
189.11 appropriation.
- 189.12 **(c) Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term**
189.13 **Care.** \$1,744,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
189.14 \$2,049,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
189.15 additional staff and associated direct costs in
189.16 the Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term
189.17 Care. The additional staff must include ten
189.18 full-time regional ombudsmen, two full-time
189.19 supervisors, and five additional full-time
189.20 support staff.
- 189.21 **(d) Direct care services corps pilot project.**
189.22 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
189.23 general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan
189.24 Center for Independent Living for the direct
189.25 care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000
189.26 may be used by the Metropolitan Center for
189.27 Independent Living for administrative costs.
189.28 This is a onetime appropriation.
- 189.29 **(e) Research on access to long-term care**
189.30 **services and financing.** Any unexpended
189.31 amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation
189.32 referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session
189.33 chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to
189.34 be, is canceled. The amount canceled is

190.1 appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the same
190.2 purpose.

190.3 **(f) Provider capacity grant for rural and**
190.4 **underserved communities.** Notwithstanding
190.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, any
190.6 amount appropriated in this act for
190.7 administration for provider capacity grants for
190.8 rural and underserved communities is available
190.9 until June 30, 2027.

190.10 **(g) Long-term care workforce grants for**
190.11 **new Americans.** Notwithstanding Minnesota
190.12 Statutes, section 16A.28, any amount
190.13 appropriated in this act for administration for
190.14 long-term care workforce grants for new
190.15 Americans is available until June 30, 2027.

190.16 **(h) Vulnerable Adult Act redesign phase**
190.17 **two.** Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
190.18 section 16A.28, any amount appropriated in
190.19 this act for administration for the Vulnerable
190.20 Adult Act redesign phase two is available until
190.21 June 30, 2027.

190.22 **(i) Caregiver respite services grants.**
190.23 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
190.24 16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act
190.25 for administration for caregiver respite
190.26 services grants is available until June 30, 2027.

190.27 **(j) Senior nutrition program.**
190.28 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
190.29 16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act
190.30 for administration for the senior nutrition
190.31 program is available until June 30, 2027.

190.32 **(k) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
190.33 base is \$7,468,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
190.34 \$7,465,000 in fiscal year 2027.

- 191.1 **Subd. 5. Central Office; Behavioral Health,**
 191.2 **Housing, and Deaf and Hard of Hearing**
 191.3 **Services** 4,857,000 6,539,000
- 191.4 **(a) Competency-based training for**
 191.5 **substance use disorder provider**
 191.6 **community. \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**
 191.7 **\$150,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for provider**
 191.8 **participation in clinical training for the**
 191.9 **transition to American Society of Addiction**
 191.10 **Medicine standards.**
- 191.11 **(b) Substance use disorders public**
 191.12 **awareness campaign. \$300,000 in fiscal year**
 191.13 **2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are**
 191.14 **from the general fund for a public awareness**
 191.15 **campaign under Minnesota Statutes, section**
 191.16 **245.89.**
- 191.17 **(c) Overdose surge alert system. \$250,000**
 191.18 **in fiscal year 2024 and \$250,000 in fiscal year**
 191.19 **2025 are for an overdose surge alert system**
 191.20 **under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.891.**
- 191.21 **(d) Culturally specific recovery community**
 191.22 **organization start-up grants.**
 191.23 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
 191.24 **16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act**
 191.25 **for administration for culturally specific**
 191.26 **recovery community organization start-up**
 191.27 **grants is available until June 30, 2027.**
- 191.28 **(e) Culturally specific services grants.**
 191.29 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
 191.30 **16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act**
 191.31 **for administration for culturally specific**
 191.32 **services grants is available until June 30, 2027.**
- 191.33 **(f) Base level adjustment. The general fund**
 191.34 **base is \$4,029,000 in fiscal year 2026 and**
 191.35 **\$4,029,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

192.1	<u>Subd. 6. Forecasted Programs; Housing Support</u>	<u>783,000</u>	<u>1,592,000</u>
192.2	<u>Subd. 7. Forecasted Programs; MinnesotaCare</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>69,000</u>
192.3	<u>This appropriation is from the Health Care</u>		
192.4	<u>Access Fund.</u>		
192.5	<u>Subd. 8. Forecasted Programs; Medical</u>		
192.6	<u>Assistance</u>	<u>5,715,267,000</u>	<u>6,360,981,000</u>
192.7	<u>Subd. 9. Forecasted Programs; Alternative Care</u>	<u>47,189,000</u>	<u>51,022,000</u>
192.8	<u>Any money allocated to the alternative care</u>		
192.9	<u>program that is not spent for the purposes</u>		
192.10	<u>indicated does not cancel but must be</u>		
192.11	<u>transferred to the medical assistance account.</u>		
192.12	<u>Subd. 10. Forecasted Programs; Behavioral</u>		
192.13	<u>Health Fund</u>	<u>96,387,000</u>	<u>98,417,000</u>
192.14	<u>Subd. 11. Grant Programs; Other Long-Term</u>		
192.15	<u>Care Grants</u>	<u>31,248,000</u>	<u>27,176,000</u>
192.16	<u>(a) Provider capacity grant for rural and</u>		
192.17	<u>underserved communities. \$13,016,000 in</u>		
192.18	<u>fiscal year 2025 is for provider capacity grants</u>		
192.19	<u>for rural and underserved communities under</u>		
192.20	<u>Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4761.</u>		
192.21	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
192.22	<u>16A.28, this appropriation is available until</u>		
192.23	<u>June 30, 2027.</u>		
192.24	<u>(b) Long-term care workforce grants for</u>		
192.25	<u>new Americans. \$10,060,000 in fiscal year</u>		
192.26	<u>2024 and \$10,060,000 in fiscal year 2025 are</u>		
192.27	<u>for long-term care workforce grants for new</u>		
192.28	<u>Americans under Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
192.29	<u>256.4762. Notwithstanding Minnesota</u>		
192.30	<u>Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is</u>		
192.31	<u>available until June 30, 2027.</u>		
192.32	<u>(c) Supported decision making programs.</u>		
192.33	<u>\$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,000,000</u>		
192.34	<u>in fiscal year 2025 are for supported decision</u>		

193.1 making grants under Minnesota Statutes,
 193.2 section 256.4771. This is a onetime
 193.3 appropriation.

193.4 **(d) HCBS workforce development grants.**
 193.5 Any unexpended amount of the 2023
 193.6 appropriation referenced in Laws 2021, First
 193.7 Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section
 193.8 20, estimated to be, is canceled. The
 193.9 amount canceled is appropriated in fiscal year
 193.10 2024 for the same purpose.

193.11 **(e) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 193.12 base is \$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 193.13 \$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2027.

193.14 **Subd. 12. Grant Programs; Aging and Adult**
 193.15 **Services Grants**

100,277,000

105,417,000

193.16 **(a) Vulnerable Adult Act redesign phase**
 193.17 **two.** \$19,791,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
 193.18 \$20,652,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants
 193.19 to counties for the Vulnerable Adult Act
 193.20 redesign phase two. Notwithstanding
 193.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this
 193.22 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

193.23 **(b) Caregiver respite services grants.**
 193.24 \$6,009,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver
 193.25 respite services grants under Minnesota
 193.26 Statutes, section 256.9756. Notwithstanding
 193.27 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this
 193.28 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.
 193.29 This is a onetime appropriation.

193.30 **(c) Live well at home grants.** \$30,000,000 in
 193.31 fiscal year 2024 and \$30,000,000 in fiscal year
 193.32 2025 are for live well at home grants under
 193.33 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9754,

194.1 subdivision 3f. This is a onetime appropriation
 194.2 and is available until June 30, 2027.

194.3 **(d) Senior nutrition program.** \$15,791,000
 194.4 in fiscal year 2024 and \$15,761,000 in fiscal
 194.5 year 2025 are for the senior nutrition program.
 194.6 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 194.7 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
 194.8 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

194.9 **(e) Boundary Waters Care Center nursing**
 194.10 **facility grant.** \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024
 194.11 is for a sole source grant to Boundary Waters
 194.12 Care Center in Ely, Minnesota.

194.13 **(f) Assisted living rent increase relief grants.**
 194.14 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to
 194.15 residents of assisted living facilities who
 194.16 experienced rate increases of over ten percent
 194.17 in calendar year 2022.

194.18 **(g) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 194.19 base is \$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 194.20 \$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2027.

194.21	<u>Subd. 13. Deaf and Hard of Hearing Grants</u>	<u>2,886,000</u>	<u>2,886,000</u>
--------	---	------------------	------------------

194.22	<u>Subd. 14. Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants</u>	<u>151,405,000</u>	<u>42,691,000</u>
--------	---	--------------------	-------------------

194.23 **(a) Direct Support Connect.** The base is
 194.24 increased by \$250,000 in fiscal year 2026 for
 194.25 Direct Support Connect. This is a onetime base
 194.26 adjustment.

194.27 **(b) Home and community-based services**
 194.28 **innovation pool.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal year
 194.29 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
 194.30 for the home and community-based services
 194.31 innovation pool under Minnesota Statutes,
 194.32 section 256B.0921.

- 195.1 **(c) Emergency grant program for autism**
195.2 **spectrum disorder treatment agencies.**
195.3 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
195.4 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
195.5 emergency grant program for autism spectrum
195.6 disorder treatment providers. This is a onetime
195.7 appropriation and is available until June 30,
195.8 2025.
- 195.9 **(d) Temporary grants for small customized**
195.10 **living providers. \$650,000 in fiscal year 2024**
195.11 **and \$650,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants**
195.12 **to assist small customized living providers to**
195.13 **transition to community residential services**
195.14 **licensure or integrated community supports**
195.15 **licensure. This is a onetime appropriation.**
- 195.16 **(e) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**
195.17 **electronic visit verification stipends.**
195.18 \$6,095,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime
195.19 stipends of \$200 to bargaining members to
195.20 offset the potential costs related to people
195.21 using individual devices to access the
195.22 electronic visit verification system. Of this
195.23 amount, \$5,600,000 is for stipends and
195.24 \$495,000 is for administration. This is a
195.25 onetime appropriation and is available until
195.26 June 30, 2025.
- 195.27 **(f) Self-directed collective bargaining**
195.28 **agreement; temporary rate increase**
195.29 **memorandum of understanding. \$1,600,000**
195.30 **in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for**
195.31 **individual providers covered by the SEIU**
195.32 **collective bargaining agreement based on the**
195.33 **memorandum of understanding related to the**
195.34 **temporary rate increase in effect between**
195.35 **December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021. Of**

196.1 this amount, \$1,400,000 of the appropriation
196.2 is for stipends and \$200,000 is for
196.3 administration. This is a onetime
196.4 appropriation.

196.5 **(g) Self-directed collective bargaining**
196.6 **agreement; retention bonuses. \$50,750,000**
196.7 **in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention**
196.8 **bonuses covered by the SEIU collective**
196.9 **bargaining agreement. Of this amount,**
196.10 **\$50,000,000 is for retention bonuses and**
196.11 **\$750,000 is for administration of the bonuses.**
196.12 **This is a onetime appropriation and is**
196.13 **available until June 30, 2025.**

196.14 **(h) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**
196.15 **training stipends. \$2,100,000 in fiscal year**
196.16 **2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for**
196.17 **onetime stipends of \$500 for collective**
196.18 **bargaining unit members who complete**
196.19 **designated, voluntary trainings made available**
196.20 **through or recommended by the State Provider**
196.21 **Cooperation Committee. Of this amount,**
196.22 **\$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for stipends,**
196.23 **and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000**
196.24 **in fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This**
196.25 **is a onetime appropriation.**

196.26 **(i) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**
196.27 **orientation program. \$2,000,000 in fiscal**
196.28 **year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025**
196.29 **are for onetime \$100 payments to collective**
196.30 **bargaining unit members who complete**
196.31 **voluntary orientation requirements. Of this**
196.32 **amount, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**
196.33 **\$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the**
196.34 **onetime \$100 payments, and \$500,000 in**
196.35 **fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year**

197.1 2025 are for orientation-related costs. This is
197.2 a onetime appropriation.

197.3 **(j) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**
197.4 **Home Care Orientation Trust. \$1,000,000**
197.5 in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home Care
197.6 Orientation Trust under Minnesota Statutes,
197.7 section 179A.54, subdivision 11. The
197.8 commissioner shall disburse the appropriation
197.9 to the board of trustees of the Home Care
197.10 Orientation Trust for deposit into an account
197.11 designated by the board of trustees outside the
197.12 state treasury and state's accounting system.
197.13 This is a onetime appropriation.

197.14 **(k) HIV/AIDS support services. \$10,100,000**
197.15 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to
197.16 community-based HIV/AIDS support services
197.17 providers and for payment of allowed health
197.18 care costs as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
197.19 section 256.935. This is a onetime
197.20 appropriation and is available until June 30,
197.21 2025.

197.22 **(l) Motion analysis advancements clinical**
197.23 **study and patient care. \$400,000 is fiscal**
197.24 year 2024 is for a grant to the Mayo Clinic
197.25 Motion Analysis Laboratory and Limb Lab
197.26 for continued research in motion analysis
197.27 advancements and patient care. This is a
197.28 onetime appropriation and is available through
197.29 June 30, 2025.

197.30 **(m) Grant to Family Voices in Minnesota.**
197.31 \$75,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$75,000 in
197.32 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to Family
197.33 Voices in Minnesota under Minnesota
197.34 Statutes, section 256.4776.

198.1 (n) Self-advocacy grants for persons with
198.2 intellectual and developmental disabilities.
198.3 \$323,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$323,000 in
198.4 fiscal year 2025 are for self-advocacy grants
198.5 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477.
198.6 Of these amounts, \$218,000 in fiscal year
198.7 2024 and \$218,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
198.8 the activities under Minnesota Statutes, section
198.9 256.477, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses
198.10 (5) to (7), and for administrative costs, and
198.11 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$105,000 in
198.12 fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under
198.13 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477,
198.14 subdivision 2.

198.15 (o) Home and community-based workforce
198.16 incentive fund grants. \$34,742,000 in fiscal
198.17 year 2024 and \$4,983,000 in fiscal year 2025
198.18 are for the home and community-based
198.19 workforce incentive fund grants under
198.20 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4764. The
198.21 base for this appropriation is \$2,986,000 in
198.22 fiscal year 2026 and \$2,986,000 in fiscal year
198.23 2027.

198.24 (p) Technology for home grants. \$300,000
198.25 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year
198.26 2025 are for technology for home grants under
198.27 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4773.

198.28 (q) Direct Support Professionals
198.29 Employee-Owned Cooperative program.
198.30 \$175,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$175,000 in
198.31 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to the
198.32 Metropolitan Consortium of Community
198.33 Developers for the Direct Support
198.34 Professionals Employee-Owned Cooperative
198.35 program. The grantee must use the grant

199.1 amount for outreach and engagement,
 199.2 managing a screening and selection process,
 199.3 providing one-on-one technical assistance,
 199.4 developing and providing training curricula
 199.5 related to cooperative development and home
 199.6 and community-based waiver services,
 199.7 administration, reporting, and program
 199.8 evaluation. This is a onetime appropriation.

199.9 (r) **Transfer.** \$10,000 in fiscal year 2024 is
 199.10 for a transfer to Anoka County for
 199.11 administrative costs related to fielding and
 199.12 responding to complaints related to unfair rent
 199.13 increases.

199.14 (s) **Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 199.15 base is \$28,194,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 199.16 \$27,944,000 in fiscal year 2027.

199.17 Subd. 15. **Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health**
 199.18 **Grants**

1,200,000

3,200,000

199.19 (a) **Training for peer workforce.** \$1,000,000
 199.20 in fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal
 199.21 year 2025 from the general fund are for peer
 199.22 workforce training grants. This is a onetime
 199.23 appropriation and is available until June 30,
 199.24 2027.

199.25 (b) **Family enhancement center grant.**
 199.26 \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in
 199.27 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to the Family
 199.28 Enhancement Center to develop, maintain,
 199.29 and expand community-based social
 199.30 engagement and connection programs to help
 199.31 families dealing with trauma and mental health
 199.32 issues develop connections with each other
 199.33 and their communities, including the NEST
 199.34 parent monitoring program, the cook to

200.1 connect program, and the call to movement
 200.2 initiative. This paragraph does not expire.

200.3 **(c) Base level adjustment. The general fund**
 200.4 **base is \$200,000 in fiscal year 2026 and**
 200.5 **\$200,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

200.6 **Subd. 16. Grant Programs; Chemical**
 200.7 **Dependency Treatment Support Grants**

200.8	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>	
200.9	<u>General</u>	<u>24,275,000</u> <u>21,047,000</u>
200.10	<u>Lottery Prize</u>	<u>1,733,000</u> <u>1,733,000</u>

200.11 **(a) Culturally specific recovery community**
 200.12 **organization start-up grants. \$1,000,000 in**
 200.13 **fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year**
 200.14 **2025 are for culturally specific recovery**
 200.15 **community organization start-up grants.**
 200.16 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
 200.17 **16A.28, this appropriation is available until**
 200.18 **June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.**

200.19 **(b) Technical assistance for culturally**
 200.20 **specific organizations; culturally specific**
 200.21 **services grants. \$1,000,000 in fiscal year**
 200.22 **2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are**
 200.23 **for grants to culturally specific providers for**
 200.24 **technical assistance navigating culturally**
 200.25 **specific and responsive substance use and**
 200.26 **recovery programs. Notwithstanding**
 200.27 **Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this**
 200.28 **appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.**

200.29 **(c) Technical assistance for culturally**
 200.30 **specific organizations; culturally specific**
 200.31 **grant development training. \$200,000 in**
 200.32 **fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in fiscal year**
 200.33 **2025 are for grants for up to four trainings for**
 200.34 **community members and culturally specific**
 200.35 **providers for grant writing training for**

- 201.1 substance use and recovery-related grants.
- 201.2 This is a onetime appropriation.
- 201.3 **(d) Harm reduction and culturally specific**
- 201.4 **grants. \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**
- 201.5 **\$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to provide**
- 201.6 **sole source grants to culturally specific**
- 201.7 **communities to purchase testing supplies and**
- 201.8 **naloxone.**
- 201.9 **(e) Family treatment start-up and**
- 201.10 **capacity-building grants. \$10,000,000 in**
- 201.11 **fiscal year 2024 is for family treatment and**
- 201.12 **capacity-building grants. This is a onetime**
- 201.13 **appropriation and is available until June 30,**
- 201.14 **2027.**
- 201.15 **(f) Start-up and capacity building grants**
- 201.16 **for withdrawal management. \$500,000 in**
- 201.17 **fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year**
- 201.18 **2025 are for start-up and capacity building**
- 201.19 **grants for withdrawal management.**
- 201.20 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
- 201.21 **16A.28, this appropriation is available until**
- 201.22 **June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.**
- 201.23 **(g) Recovery community organization**
- 201.24 **grants. \$6,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for**
- 201.25 **grants to recovery community organizations,**
- 201.26 **as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section**
- 201.27 **254B.01, subdivision 8, to provide for costs**
- 201.28 **and community-based peer recovery support**
- 201.29 **services that are not otherwise eligible for**
- 201.30 **reimbursement under Minnesota Statutes,**
- 201.31 **section 254B.05, as part of the continuum of**
- 201.32 **care for substance use disorders.**
- 201.33 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
- 201.34 **16A.28, this appropriation is available until**
- 201.35 **June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.**

- 202.1 **(h) Opiate antagonist training grants.**
202.2 \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,500,000
202.3 in fiscal year 2025 are for opiate antagonist
202.4 training grants under Minnesota Statutes,
202.5 section 245.893.
- 202.6 **(i) Problem gambling. \$225,000 in fiscal year**
202.7 2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
202.8 from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a state
202.9 affiliate recognized by the National Council
202.10 on Problem Gambling. The affiliate must
202.11 provide services to increase public awareness
202.12 of problem gambling, education, training for
202.13 individuals and organizations that provide
202.14 effective treatment services to problem
202.15 gamblers and their families, and research
202.16 related to problem gambling.
- 202.17 **(j) Project ECHO at Hennepin Health Care.**
202.18 \$1,228,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,500,000
202.19 in fiscal year 2025 are for Project ECHO
202.20 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
202.21 254B.30, subdivision 2.
- 202.22 **(k) White Earth Nation substance use**
202.23 **disorder digital therapy tool. \$4,000,000 in**
202.24 fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for
202.25 a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop
202.26 an individualized Native American centric
202.27 digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions.
202.28 This is a onetime appropriation. The grant
202.29 must be used to:
- 202.30 (1) develop a mobile application that is
202.31 culturally tailored to connecting substance use
202.32 disorder resources with White Earth Nation
202.33 members;

203.1 (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth
 203.2 Nation members to design the tool;
 203.3 (3) provide and expand White Earth
 203.4 Nation-specific substance use disorder
 203.5 services; and
 203.6 (4) partner with an academic research
 203.7 institution to evaluate the efficacy of the
 203.8 program.

203.9 (l) **Wellness in the Woods.** \$100,000 in fiscal
 203.10 year 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025
 203.11 are for a grant to Wellness in the Woods to
 203.12 provide daily peer support for individuals who
 203.13 are in recovery, are transitioning out of
 203.14 incarceration, or have experienced trauma.
 203.15 This paragraph does not expire.

203.16 (m) **Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 203.17 base is \$5,847,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 203.18 \$5,847,000 in fiscal year 2027.

203.19 Subd. 17. **Direct Care and Treatment - Transfer**
 203.20 **Authority**

203.21 Money appropriated under subdivisions 18 to
 203.22 22 may be transferred between budget
 203.23 activities and between years of the biennium
 203.24 with the approval of the commissioner of
 203.25 management and budget.

203.26 Subd. 18. **Direct Care and Treatment - Mental**
 203.27 **Health and Substance Abuse**

169,962,000

177,152,000

203.28 Subd. 19. **Direct Care and Treatment -**
 203.29 **Community-Based Services**

21,223,000

22,280,000

203.30 Subd. 20. **Direct Care and Treatment - Forensic**
 203.31 **Services**

141,020,000

148,513,000

203.32 Subd. 21. **Direct Care and Treatment - Sex**
 203.33 **Offender Program**

115,920,000

121,726,000

203.34 Subd. 22. **Direct Care and Treatment -**
 203.35 **Operations**

72,912,000

87,570,000

204.1 The general fund base is \$80,222,000 in fiscal
 204.2 year 2026 and \$81,142,000 in fiscal year 2027.

204.3 Sec. 3. **COUNCIL ON DISABILITY** \$ 1,818,000 \$ 2,285,000

204.4 Sec. 4. **OFFICE OF THE OMBUDSMAN FOR**
 204.5 **MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL**
 204.6 **DISABILITIES** \$ 3,700,000 \$ 4,017,000

204.7 **(a) Department of Psychiatry monitoring.**
 204.8 \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000 in
 204.9 fiscal year 2025 are for monitoring the
 204.10 Department of Psychiatry at the University of
 204.11 Minnesota.

204.12 **(b) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
 204.13 base is \$3,917,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 204.14 \$3,917,000 in fiscal year 2027.

204.15 Sec. 5. **COMMISSIONER OF EMPLOYMENT**
 204.16 **AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT** \$ 3,924,000 \$ 76,000

204.17 \$3,800,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for
 204.18 development and implementation of an
 204.19 awareness-building campaign for the
 204.20 recruitment of direct care professionals, and
 204.21 \$124,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$76,000 in
 204.22 fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This
 204.23 is a onetime appropriation and is available
 204.24 until June 30, 2025.

204.25 Sec. 6. **COMMISSIONER OF MANAGEMENT**
 204.26 **AND BUDGET** \$ 900,000 \$ 900,000

204.27 Sec. 7. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 16, section 28, as amended by
 204.28 Laws 2022, chapter 40, section 1, is amended to read:

204.29 Sec. 28. **CONTINGENT APPROPRIATIONS.**

204.30 Any appropriation in this act for a purpose included in Minnesota's initial state spending
 204.31 plan as described in guidance issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
 204.32 for implementation of section 9817 of the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 is
 204.33 contingent upon the initial approval of that purpose by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid

205.1 Services, except for the rate increases specified in article 11, sections 12 and 19. This section
205.2 expires June 30, 2024.

205.3 Sec. 8. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 16, is amended to
205.4 read:

205.5 Sec. 16. **RESEARCH ON ACCESS TO LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES AND**
205.6 **FINANCING.**

205.7 (a) This act includes \$400,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2023 for
205.8 an actuarial research study of public and private financing options for long-term services
205.9 and supports reform to increase access across the state. The commissioner of human services
205.10 must conduct the study. Of this amount, the commissioner may transfer up to \$100,000 to
205.11 the commissioner of commerce for costs related to the requirements of the study. The general
205.12 fund base included in this act for this purpose is \$0 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal year
205.13 2025.

205.14 (b) All activities must be completed by June 30, 2024.

205.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

205.16 Sec. 9. **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT FISCAL YEAR 2023**
205.17 **APPROPRIATION.**

205.18 \$4,829,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2023 to the commissioner of human services
205.19 for direct care and treatment programs. This is a onetime appropriation.

205.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

205.21 Sec. 10. **APPROPRIATION ENACTED MORE THAN ONCE.**

205.22 If an appropriation is enacted more than once in the 2023 legislative session, the
205.23 appropriation must be given effect only once.

205.24 Sec. 11. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

205.25 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2025, unless a
205.26 different expiration date is explicit.

205.27 Sec. 12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

205.28 This article is effective July 1, 2023, unless a different effective date is specified.